

Date: Wednesday, 8 February 2017  
Time: 12.30 pm  
Venue: Shrewsbury Room, Shirehall, Abbey Foregate, Shrewsbury, Shropshire,  
SY2 6ND  
Contact: Jane Palmer, Senior Democratic Services Officer  
Tel: 01743 257712  
Email: [jane.palmer@shropshire.gov.uk](mailto:jane.palmer@shropshire.gov.uk)

## CABINET

### TO FOLLOW REPORT (S)

#### **7 Financial Strategy 2017/18 to 2019/20 - Final (Pages 1 - 48)**

Lead Member – Councillor Malcolm Pate – Leader of the Council and Portfolio Holder  
for Strategy, Financial Strategy, Budget and Business Plan

Report of the Head of Finance, Governance and Assurance (Section 151 Officer) **TO  
FOLLOW**

Contact: James Walton Tel: 01743 255001

#### **8 Fees and Charges 2017/18 (Pages 49 - 106)**

Lead Member – Councillor Malcolm Pate – Leader of the Council and Portfolio Holder  
for Strategy, Financial Strategy, Budget and Business Plan

Report of the Head of Finance, Governance and Assurance (Section 151 Officer) **TO  
FOLLOW**

Contact: James Walton Tel: 01743 255001

#### **9 Robustness of Estimates and Adequacy of Reserves (Pages 107 - 124)**

Lead Member – Councillor Malcolm Pate – Leader of the Council and Portfolio Holder  
for Strategy, Financial Strategy, Budget and Business Plan

**Report of the Head of Finance, Governance and Assurance (Section 151 Officer) TO FOLLOW**

Contact: James Walton Tel: 01743 255001



## Committee and Date

Cabinet

8 February 2017

## **FINANCIAL STRATEGY 2017/18 – 2019/20**

**Responsible Officer** James Walton

e-mail: james.walton@shropshire.gov.uk Tel: 01743 255011

### **1. Summary**

The Council's Financial Strategy reflects a point in time of unprecedented uncertainty in local government finance. The Government's offer of a multi-year settlement has been taken by Shropshire Council (as approved by Council in October 2016) and ostensibly provides certainty in finances through to 2019/20. The reality, however, is that a number of significant funding streams (for example Improved Better Care Fund and New Homes Bonus) are excluded from the multi-year settlement and the fourth and final year of the settlement period (2019/20) is also the year that 100% Business Rate Retention and Fair Funding is timetabled to begin. Government backed Technical Working Groups continue to develop this approach, representing the greatest change in local government finance for a generation, but at present no details of how this could operate have been forthcoming. It is therefore impossible to calculate the impact of these changes on Shropshire Council. The option to create a long-term financial strategy is consequently not available and as such the Council has developed a two-stage approach:

- 1) Develop a short-term financial strategy for the years 2017/18 and 2018/19 based on achievable, lower impact savings proposals and using one-off resources to close the resultant gap.
- 2) Ahead of the 2019/20 Financial Year, develop strategies alongside the emerging themes emanating from Central Government to create fit for purpose and consistent Corporate Plan, Industrial and Commercial Strategies, to form the infrastructure by which a coherent, long-term Financial Strategy can be developed alongside the mechanics and implications of the emerging Fair Funding mechanism.

In the meantime, Shropshire Council continues to manage its budget within the confines of significantly reducing resources as a result of government cuts. A model of growth in costs over the next three years was created and demonstrated that the Council could not afford, for example, to fund the growth in Adult Social Care based on the resources that would be available. A review of Adult Social Care expenditure attempted to model, in detail, how spend is expected to grow in future years as a result of demographic change and an

aging population. The level of growth in the budget necessary to reflect the model was in the order of £15m in 2016/17 and growth of £8m to £10m every year thereafter. A series of savings proposals in other areas of the Council were put forward to enable this level of growth to be redirected to Adult Social Care, but the resultant impact on other statutory and discretionary services was considered to be unachievable. As a result, a funding gap was identified and reported to Council.

We have a legal obligation to deliver statutory services such as Adult Social Care, and we also have a statutory duty to set a legal budget. As a result, the Financial Strategy attempts to accurately reflect the level of spend we are due to undertake in future years reflecting the services we believe we have a duty to deliver. To produce a balanced budget, the gap between this estimated level of spend and our estimated level of resources has been bridged by the use of one-off funds. **The outcome (regardless of how it is described within the budget process) is that the growth in Adult Social Care and the costs of other statutory responsibilities of this council are not affordable under the current funding model.** This Financial Strategy sets out the planning in the short and medium term to attempt to manage this, in advance of the Government Fair Funding Review.

This report provides an update on the Council's base budget position including; a review of delivery timescales and values for savings proposals, the implications of information supplied to Cabinet via the Revenue and Capital Monitoring reports, a review of overall resources including Business Rates and Council Tax Taxbase and an update of assumptions around one-off resources such as investment funding, ear-marked reserves, core grants and capital receipts.

Although the overall extent of the changes within this report do not represent a significant shift from the financial implications previously agreed by Council and Cabinet, this revised report does provide updated figures, and a more robust overview of budget planning over the next two years. This report continues to adopt the approach agreed by Council in July 2016, and provides the updated information following consultation on the budget plan. The Council's Performance and Management Scrutiny Committee (PMSC), and the Financial Strategy Budget Setting Task and Finish Group, have taken the opportunity to scrutinise the proposals brought forward over the year. The approach outlined above was agreed by PMSC on 16 November 2016.

At the time of writing, the Council has not received the Final Local Government Settlement which was expected to be published on 8 February 2017, but may not be received until 20 February 2017. As a consequence, it will be necessary to progress the Financial Strategy on the basis of the provisional settlement and devolve responsibility to the Council's Section 151 Officer to make amendments following receipt of the Final Settlement. It is recommended that amendments are funded from the Council's General Fund Balance and/or Financial Strategy Reserve, and undertaken in consultation with the Leader of the Council. It is expected that the Final Settlement will have been received and analysed ahead of full Council on 23 February 2017, thereby allowing Council to ratify any amendments made following Cabinet on 8 February 2017. Members will be

provided with the opportunity to consider any impacts of the Final Settlement before Full Council as far as this is possible. This report, therefore, provides an update to Cabinet on all changes made since Council on 15 December 2016 but does not necessarily represent the final budget position for 2017/18, and cannot do so until the Final Local Government Finance Settlement has been received and analysed.

## **2. Recommendations**

It is recommended that members:

- A. Agree and recommend to Council the 2017/18 budget of £563.330m including the savings proposals previously approved by Council and the revised proposals to deliver a balanced budget in 2017/18 as outlined in Appendix 3.
- B. Agree to allow the Head of Finance, Governance and Assurance (Section 151 Officer), in consultation with the Leader of the Council, to make amendments to the Financial Strategy following receipt of the Final Local Government Financial Settlement. The Council General Fund Balance and/or Financial Strategy Reserve can be used to enable any reduction in resources or increase in costs to be managed through this process. If timing is sufficient, the final position will be approved by Council on 23 February 2017.
- C. Note the changes required to the 2017/18 budget as a result of the Final Local Government Settlement and revised business rates and collection fund estimates.
- D. Note the revised funding gap for the years 2018/19 and 2019/20.
- E. Agree and recommend to Council the revised Capital Programme as set out in the report.
- F. Agree and recommend to Council the Policy for Flexibility around the use of Capital Receipts as set out in Appendix 7.

## **REPORT**

### **3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal**

- 3.1. The development and delivery of the Council's Financial Strategy is the key process in managing many of the Council's strategic risks. The opportunities and risks arising are assessed each time the document is refreshed for Cabinet consideration. The Council's Strategic Risks are reported separately, but the Financial Strategy makes specific reference to the Council's ability to set a sustainable budget (the highest of the Council's key

strategic risks). Other risks associated with or mitigated by the setting of an approved Financial Strategy are listed below:

- ICT Provision
- ICT Digital Transformation
- Future Funding Levels

### **Financial Uncertainty**

- 3.2. There is a significant risk that the Council's financial position will impact on service delivery, both statutory and non-statutory in future years. It is still unclear as to the extent of this impact as a great deal of work, including consultation where necessary, is required to move from the production of savings proposals to actual changes in service delivery seen on the ground. Nevertheless, we will continue to identify proposals for service reductions that are necessary to deliver a balanced budget over the medium term. This approach needs detailed consideration to ensure the Council is not placed at risk of being unable to deliver statutory functions to an appropriate quality or being unable to meet the needs of the most vulnerable. The impact of the Final Finance Settlement (Provisional in mid-December 2016, Final in early February 2017) is unknown at the present time, but could have a bearing on our medium term plans and also our ability to deliver a Sustainable Business Model in the longer term.
- 3.3. The Autumn Statement was announced on 23 November 2016. The statement confirmed that as the deficit remains so high, the government is committed to spending plans as set out in the Spending Review 2015. The Statement confirmed the national living wage increases identified previously and therefore these changes have already been considered and built into earlier Financial Strategies. Changes were announced however to business rate relief, specifically for those businesses subject to rural rate relief.
- 3.4. The Final Local Government Finance Settlement from February 2016 provided details for the financial years 2016/17 to 2019/20. In addition, Central Government offered to provide all local authorities with a confirmed multi-year offer (to 2019/20) where any Council was prepared to provide details of its efficiency statement before the deadline of 14 October 2016. Shropshire Council agreed to accept this offer and as a result the following allocations provided in the final settlement are now expected to be honoured:
- Revenue Support Grant (RSG)
  - Rural Services Delivery Grant (RSDG)
  - Transition Grant (2016/17 and 2017/18 only)
  - Business Rates Top-Up Grant

The offer, however, did not cover the following key grants and as a result cannot be guaranteed despite being set out in the Final Local Government Settlement:

- New Homes Bonus (NHB)
- Improved Better Care Fund (IBCF)

- 3.5. To help mitigate risks all core grants identified in the two lists above have been considered as one-off funding. Reliance on these funds, however, has still been assumed over the medium term.
- 3.6. The Financial Strategy is based upon delivery of a balanced budget over the Medium Term. Each year the delivery of services and savings proposals is monitored and reported to Cabinet on a quarterly basis. The impact of significant additional pressures (for example, demographic pressures in Adult Services) and the non-achievement of savings proposals impact not only on the relevant financial year, but also in future years of the Strategy. In previous years there has been an ability to freeze spending elsewhere in the budget to compensate for these pressures. In the future, there is a significant risk that there will be insufficient controllable budgets left in the Council to mitigate pressures appearing elsewhere. This may mean that reserves held for emergencies instead become relied upon to cover known pressures. If reserves are depleted in this way, the Council's funding position will become unsustainable.
- 3.7. Detailed work has been undertaken to revise the growth projections for Adult Services. This work is influenced by numerous variables which are often non controllable. Each of these issues can lead to uncertainty in the base data or assumptions which are then extrapolated. If the pressure in Adult Services in future years is understated this would lead to short term decision making to deliver a balanced budget. If this pressure is over stated in future years, this would lead to decisions being taken elsewhere in the Council's budget that may have been unnecessary. The risk of continued budget variances in this area have been reduced by allocating additional resources to model future spend projections and by attempting to model and identify all variables. Spending on Adults Services, however, still represents the Council's greatest risk area in terms of potential budget overspends. For this purpose, it is proposed to introduce a 'contingent budget' to reduce the risk of major variation in the short term. Additionally, the decision to utilise short-term resource in the following two financial years to mitigate and delay the impact of service reductions across the Council will enable greater time for assurance from the modelling in Adult Services Finances to be gained.
- 3.8. Setting the Financial Strategy and agreeing the detailed changes necessary to deliver the agreed budget for the next financial year, will take into account

the requirements of the Human Rights Act, any necessary environmental appraisals and the need for Equalities Impact Needs Assessments and any necessary service user consultation.

#### **4. 2016/17 Financial Year Implications for Future Years**

- 4.1. The Cabinet agenda includes a paper detailing the Quarter 3 Budget Monitoring Position for 2016/17. The report outlines a current underspend projected of £0.244m with the Council's General Fund Balance projected to be £18.614m by 31<sup>st</sup> March 2017.
- 4.2. The report also identified that £23.054m savings had been identified for delivery in the 2016/17 Financial Year and that £1.286m of these savings were currently RAG-rated as Red. This means that there is a high probability that they will not be achieved in-year, but have been offset by other initiatives, hence the overall projected underspend of £0.244m for the Council. The implications of the non-delivery of these savings on future years has been taken into account in the revision of figures within this Financial Strategy Report.

#### **5. 2017/18 and 2018/19 Proposed Budget Plans**

- 5.1. Council approved the Financial Strategy in July 2016 setting out the funding and spend position for the Council over the Medium Term and agreed an approach whereby a mix of base budget savings would be implemented alongside the use of one-off proposals to deliver a balanced budget plan for the 2017/18 and 2018/19 Financial Years. In July, Council approved these base budget proposals, and in September Cabinet approved the one-off proposals that would be implemented to bring the budget into overall balance. In November Cabinet also received Revenue and Capital monitoring reports updating the current year position and identifying implications and movements necessary for future years and have considered a revised Financial Strategy on 30 November 2016.
- 5.2. On 15 December 2016 Council received a Financial Strategy report detailing the latest projections of the budget for the financial years 2017/18 and 2018/19 and outlined the assumptions around the use of one-off resources to deliver a balanced budget for two financial years. This report also provided an update to the savings plans for 2017/18 and Council formally approved the £15.026m of savings for delivery. No further amendment is proposed to those savings plans approved for 2017/18 and therefore delivery against those proposals will be monitored closely during the 2017/18 financial year.
- 5.3. Since December, the Government has announced details of the funding provided for under the provisional local government settlement. The Council had previously adopted to accept the Government's multi-year settlement proposal for the period 2016/17 – 2019/20 in order to provide some certainty



around our funding so that the Council could plan accordingly. Despite this offer of certainty, the Government has amended the local government settlement for 2017/18 from that outlined in the original offer to Shropshire Council. The revenue support grant funding has remained at the same level as well as funding allocations for Rural Services Delivery Grant, Transition grant and (at present) the Improved Better Care Fund. The Government did, however, announce changes to the funding provided under the New Homes Bonus.

- 5.4. The Government had previously planned to reduce the number of years paid in New Homes Bonus allocations from 6 years to 4 years in 2018/19, therefore the multi-year settlement announced in 2016/17 had previously allowed for 6 full years of New Homes Bonus Allocations in 2017/18. The Government has now announced a change to this and has introduced a transitional year for 2017/18 reducing the New Homes Bonus allocations to 5 years in 2017/18 in order to provide a step change towards the reduced 4 year allocation in 2018/19. It should also be noted that the Government has introduced a 0.4% baseline for growth assumptions around new homes being delivered from 2017/18 and New Homes Bonus funding will only be provided for growth over and above this 0.4% baseline. This has reduced the figure anticipated to be received in New Homes Bonus by a greater balance than purely the loss of one year's allocation as shown in table 1 below.

**Table 1: New Homes Bonus Funding Changes in 2017/18**

	<b>2017/18 £'000</b>
Original Notification of New Homes Bonus as detailed in multi-year settlement	9,378
Reduction of 1 year's New Homes Bonus Allocation	(1,038)
Reduction due to 0.4% Baseline Introduction	(776)
Further change in National Allocation affecting individual authorities	228
<b>Final New Homes Bonus Allocation</b>	<b>7,792</b>
<b>Therefore loss of New Homes Bonus in Year</b>	<b>(1,586)</b>

- 5.5. The Government have stated that the balance of funding withdrawn from local authorities under New Homes Bonus (NHB, totalling £241m nationally) will be reallocated back to local government through a more appropriate mechanism to help solve the acknowledged national underfunding of Adult Social Care. An Adult Social Care Support Grant has been allocated to relevant authorities based on the 2013-14 Relative Needs Formula (RNF). In two tier areas this change enables the shift of NHB funds away from District Authorities to County Councils who deliver Social Care Services. The RNF methodology employed focusses predominantly on deprivation rather than

the age profile of residents within local government areas. As a result the allocation for Shropshire has been calculated at £1.400m, which is £0.185m less than the balance of funding removed under the New Homes Bonus changes. This has therefore resulted in less funds being available within New Homes Bonus to use in the funding gap, and so the Council has needed to bring forward the release of some earmarked reserves to bridge this gap. Ironically, the reductions in government funding meant that NHB was already allocated to be spent on Adult Social Care and therefore the impact of this change in Shropshire has been to directly remove funding from the area identified by both government and the Council as a priority.

- 5.6. At the same time that these changes in funding were announced, the Government also gave local government the option to increase the Adult Social Care Precept that can be raised through Council Tax from 2% per annum for three years to 3% in the next two years. This change was intended to give local authorities more funding in 2017/18 towards the cost pressures for Adult Social Care, but was still limited to the same 6% total increase over three years.
- 5.7. The Council has calculated the impact of making such a change, and whilst this would give an additional £1.292m in 2017/18, over the 3 year period, the net effect would be a loss of £0.186m given that the Council would only benefit from increases in the council's taxbase for 2 years compared to 3. Therefore, this revised proposal will not be pursued and the Council will continue with their original plans to precept 2% per annum for Adult Social Care over a 3 year period.
- 5.8. Government have also amended the top-up funding grant relating to non-domestic rates which reflects the impact of the new rating list that is being introduced for 2017/18. In order to prevent differing authorities from benefitting or being disadvantaged by this change, the Government have recalculated and allocated the top up grant payable.
- 5.9. The other most significant changes in the Council's resources projections as shown in Appendix 1 is the update on specific grant allocations for 2017/18 and the inclusion of updated figures for the Collection Fund surplus. A paper detailing the calculation of the Collection Fund surplus is being considered on this committee agenda; it has been identified that the council will benefit from a combined surplus of £4.162m from council tax and non-domestic rates, offset by the changes to spending set out below.
- 5.10. Further work has also been ongoing to refine the Council's budget plans for 2017/18. This has included updating the impact on expenditure for changes in specific grant allocations, updating detailed budgets for service areas which has identified the need to remove an income budget of £1.8m which

related to an old specific grant received, and a further update to the figures on pension inflationary increases. The effect of these changes have been to increase expenditure projections by £1.235m. Further detail of these latest figures are provided in the expenditure projections outlined in Appendix 2.

- 5.11. The outcome of these changes to resources and expenditure has reduced the Council's funding gap for 2017/18 but has increased the gap in 2018/19 this is shown in Table 3 below.

**Table 3: Revised Funding Gap for 2017/18 and 2018/19**

	<b>2017/18</b>	<b>2018/19</b>
	<b>£'000</b>	<b>£'000</b>
Funding Gap as at 15 Dec 2016	18,086	20,447
Changes to New Homes Bonus	0	(185)
Changes to Non Domestic Rates and Council tax figures including change to top up grant	(1,306)	(1,312)
Net changes to specific grants	2,080	3,150
Removal of income budget	1,835	1,835
Collection Fund Surplus	(4,162)	0
Adjustment to Pension Inflation	(346)	(113)
<b>Revised Funding Gap</b>	<b>16,187</b>	<b>23,822</b>

- 5.12. On 15 December 2016 Council received details of how the funding gap would be resolved using a series of one-off proposals which would deliver a balanced budget in 2017/18 and reduce the funding gap to £2m in 2018/19. Given the change in the funding gap it has now been necessary to reallocate which of the two years these one off proposals will be used, however it should be noted that the funding gap for both 2017/18 and 2018/19 has now been fully funded from these proposals. This has been achieved by fully utilising the earmarked reserves that has been identified for conditional release based on generating and using capital receipt in order to fund this expenditure. An updated policy for the flexible use of capital receipts in 2017/18 is attached at Appendix 7 for approval.

**Table 4: Short Term Proposals to fund the budget in 2017/18 and 2018/19**

	<b>2017/18</b>	<b>2018/19</b>
	<b>£'000</b>	<b>£'000</b>
<b>Funding Gap (as per Table x)</b>	<b>16,187</b>	<b>23,822</b>
Use of One Off Grants:		

RSDG (Provisional Settlement)	(1,633)	(1,633)
Improved RSDG (Final Settlement)	(3,675)	(2,450)
Transition Grant (Final Settlement)	(586)	0
New Homes Bonus	(2,792)	(868)
Adult Social Care Support Grant – One Off	(1,400)	0
Improved Better Care Funding	(217)	(4,329)
Applying existing savings proposals early	(890)	(9)
Delivering anticipated and managed underspends	(960)	0
Collection fund adjustments	0	(2,100)
Carry forward unapplied Adult Services Contingent Budget	0	(2,500)
Release Earmarked Reserves	(4,034)	(6,375)
Conditional Release of Reserves	0	(3,559)
<b>Total Short Term Proposals</b>	<b>(16,187)</b>	<b>(23,822)</b>

## 6. Long Term Financial Strategy

- 6.1. The above proposals represent a significant departure from the original approach agreed by Cabinet in October 2015. At that point the Council was proposing to implement a Long Term Strategy based upon a Sustainable Business Model which would identify future resources available and fit spending patterns within that financial envelope. This approach has been revised for two key reasons (as described in Section 5):
- The implications for service delivery into the future suggested that statutory duties could not be delivered in a sustainable manner within the projected financial envelope.
  - The impact of 100% Local Business Rates Retention and as yet unidentified new burdens to be funded from locally raised resources from 2019/20 created new levels of uncertainty that rendered long term projections pure speculation.
- 6.2. The Sustainable Business Model, as a concept however, is still valid as it has the power to accurately describe the financial envelope within which a self-sufficient Council has to prioritise services and operate. The model will be modified and eventually will become the foundation of future Financial Strategy Reports, but not until the relevant parameters and necessary

financial assumptions are adequately described, clarified and fully understood.

- 6.3. The development of the Council's Corporate Plan is an essential element of this approach and once adopted will provide the framework for Council priorities and strategic outcomes within which a Financial Strategy can be developed.
- 6.4. Alongside the Financial Strategy, the Corporate Plan will also be supported by a number of key strategy documents currently in different stages of development and refresh including:
- The Economic Growth Strategy
  - The Commercial Strategy
  - The Workforce Strategy
  - The Digital Transformation Strategy
  - The IT Strategy
  - The Investment Strategy
  - The Treasury Strategy
- 6.5. The development of the Economic Growth Strategy will enable the Council to produce a more developed Capital Investment Strategy, setting out the longer-term aspirations of the Council in terms of development and regeneration and expectations of yield, Return on Investment and break-even periods for all future investment proposals. Following a review of the current Capital programme work will be undertaken to set out these principles in an aspirational Investment Strategy, which will form an integral part of the developing Financial Strategy.
- 6.6. While it is too early at this stage to clearly set out the priorities that will be established within these strategic documents, the following considerations are likely to be developed further and become a consistent theme running through each:
- Operating the most efficient services and being commercial in outlook across all that we do. This will require cultural change within the workforce and investment funds to develop new initiatives. Expected outcomes include delivering more efficient services at lower cost and/or subsidised by additional sources of income.
  - Our population becoming the healthiest, to improve quality of life and reduce strain on services. This requires a change in outlook, with services redesigned to meet outcomes rather than spending or income targets.
  - Growing income from business rates and housing. Investment of the right kind for Shropshire will generate much-needed funds for the Local

Authority to enable sustainable delivery of priority services to the most vulnerable now and in the future.

- Increasing investment income. Investing in a programme of works designed to deliver higher yields of income that currently available, while understanding the associated risks as well as potential rewards.
- Maximising the potential of our investment in IT and technology. The Digital Transformation Programme is designed to be the first step in a fundamental reshaping of the Local Authority, providing easier access for the public and greater transparency alongside reduced costs and delivery of better outcomes for the public and communities.

6.7. Drafts of each of these documents are in different stages of development and are likely to be brought forward throughout the 2017 calendar year.

## 7. Budget Consultation

7.1 The budget consultation has been running since the 7<sup>th</sup> December 2016. A total of 49 responses have been received and in general the responses were supportive of the proposals that the Council has included within the 2017/18 Budget Strategy.

7.2 The first area of the consultation looked at whether the public agreed that the Council should fund Adults Social Care costs from local resources and by diverting funding from other services. As shown below the majority disagreed with this proposal and the comments to accompany this answer gave the consensus that National government should fund this pressure rather than local authorities having to generate funds locally for this. Also, there was concern raised that by moving resources from other key local services, this could damage the long term future for attracting younger people into the county.

Question 1	Yes	No	Don't Know
Do you agree that the Council should have to fund statutory costs such as Adult Social Care from local resources, such as a 2% additional precept on Council Tax and by diverting funding from other services?	37.50%	58.33%	4.17%

7.3 The next area of the consultation focussed on the council's proposal to delay budgetary savings and instead fund these through a temporary source of funding. In general, there was support for this proposal however the public was concerned that this is a temporary measure only and were concerned by the effect that not addressing the underlying budgetary issue would have in future years.

Question 2	Yes	No	Don't
------------	-----	----	-------

			<b>Know</b>
Do you agree with the Council's proposal to delay implementation of some budgetary savings in 2017/18 and use one-off funds as a temporary source of funding to close the funding gap?	59.18%	28.57%	12.24%

- 7.4 The public were also canvassed for their views on increasing council tax in 2017/18 by 1.99%. Generally, people were supportive of an increase however concern was raised through the comments about how a council tax increase affects those on low incomes disproportionately.

<b>Question 3</b>	<b>Fully support</b>	<b>Somewhat support</b>	<b>Don't support at all</b>
To what extent do you support the council raising its share of council tax by 1.99% in 2017/18 and using that money to help protect key services in the future?	46.94%	24.49%	28.57%

- 7.5 The final area of the consultation looked at the council's proposal to use capital receipts for projects that would generate future revenue savings in the budget. Over 83% agreed to some degree with this proposal as long as the efficiencies in services are achieved and the funding then reinvested in statutory services. Some respondents raised that this policy could be viewed as a short term solution to the funding problem.

<b>Question 4</b>	<b>Fully agree</b>	<b>Somewhat agree</b>	<b>Don't agree at all</b>
Do you agree that the Council should target the use of capital receipts in order to generate future revenue savings and efficiencies in the budget?	51.02%	32.65%	16.33%

## 8. Capital

- 8.1 This section of the report updates the Capital Programme for the period 2017/18 to 2019/20. This update is a holding position of the previous programme, updated to reflect new confirmed funding and the delivery schedule for schemes.
- 8.2 The Council is developing business cases for a number of proposed large schemes, however at this stage the business cases are not finalised. As a result these schemes cannot be considered at this point for inclusion in the capital programme and reports will come forward at a future date for consideration.

### Capital Allocations 2017/18 to 2019/20

- 8.3 The capital programme report 2016/17 to 2018/19, approved Council 25 February 2016, contained details of confirmed and indicative capital grants allocations. Where the Council has received updated confirmed allocations,

these have been built into the updated capital programme. Any changes to capital allocations have been pass-ported through to the service area, as will any allocations still to be confirmed. The following section details these allocations.

- 8.4 **Department of Education – Schools Programme.** The Department of Education has previously confirmed Basic Need allocations through to 2017/18 and indicative allocations of Condition grant for the same period. The Condition allocation is revised annually to reflect schools moving responsible body, opening or closing, and final confirmation of the 2017/18 allocation is awaited. The same confirmation is required for the 2017/18 Devolved Formula Capital grant allocation. Once confirmed these will be built in the capital programme and reported through the quarterly Capital Monitoring report. There are currently no future indicative allocations published for 2018/19 onwards.
- 8.5 In addition to the new funding allocations expected for 2017/18 there is significant funding that has been brought forward from previous year's capital programmes. The table below summarises the funding currently available in the 2017/18 Learning & Skills Capital Programme:

**Table 5: Learning & Skills Capital Funding**

Funding	2017/18 Funding		
	B/F Funding £	New Allocation £	Total £
Basic Need	14,293	1,784,013	1,798,306
Condition ( <i>provisional</i> )	0	3,322,364	3,322,364
DFC	900,000	0	900,000
Capital Receipts	3,953,491	0	3,953,491
Revenue Contributions	4,694	0	4,694
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,872,478</b>	<b>5,106,377</b>	<b>9,978,855</b>

- 8.6 This funding has been allocated by programme areas and individual schemes as detailed in the Capital Programme (see Appendix 4). This is a combination of schemes slipped from 2016/17, multi-year schemes and allocations by programme area, which will be allocated to specific schemes based on school priorities. Learning & Skills have developed a programme to utilise all the above funding and expected funding that will be available to them in 2017/18, with Condition works being the largest area of the programme and this has been fully allocated against individual school schemes to be delivered in 2017/18. Further consideration will be made to the deliverability of a programme consisting of the brought forward funding and the 2017/18 funding of Basic Need grant in the financial year, once the full programme of schemes is approved.
- 8.7 In addition to the above funding, £1.9m is currently projected to be generated in future years from the disposal of surplus former school sites, following Department of Education approval to dispose of the sites. These receipts are



ring fenced for investment in Learning & Skills capital schemes as previously agreed by Council as part of the amalgamation programme.

- 8.8 **Department of Transport - Local Transport Plan (LTP).** The Department of Transport previously announced allocations of funding for Highways confirmed through to 2017/18 and indicative allocations for 2018/19 to 2020/21. The Shropshire allocations are detailed in Table 6 below.
- 8.9 In addition to the LTP allocations further funding for Pothole repairs has been allocated nationally by formula shared by local highway authorities based on the road length for which each authority is responsible. The funding announcement for 2017/18 is an additional £1,335,000 for Shropshire Council.
- 8.10 The Department for Transport recently announced new funding in the Autumn Statement 2016 for a National Productivity Investment Fund in 2017/18. This is funding for local highway and other local transport improvements which aim to reduce congestion at key locations, upgrade or improve the maintenance of local highway assets, to improve access to employment and housing and to develop economic and job creation opportunities. Shropshire Councils allocation for 2017/18 is an additional £2,827,000.
- 8.11 There is a further £578 million that will be allocated nationally based on incentivising good asset management and efficiencies. Shropshire Council has submitted the required self-assessment exercise to Department for Transport for 2017/18 and is awaiting confirmation of the additional funding to be received for 2017/18. The self-assessment questionnaire submitted in 2016/17 resulted in Shropshire Council being awarded funding at Level 2 entry and this has been assumed for 2017/18 at this stage also. The self-assessment questionnaire has been submitted for 2017/18 and it is expected that Shropshire Council will rise from Level 2 to Level 3 award (the top level) which could result in additional funding of £137,000.00 above the £1,236,000 forecast. From 2018/19 onwards the indicative allocation has been assumed at Level 3 funding allocations.

**Table 6: Department for Transport LTP allocations**

<b>Funding</b>	<b>2017/18 Allocation £</b>	<b>2018/19 Indicative Allocation £</b>	<b>2019/20 Indicative Allocation £</b>	<b>2020/21 Indicative Allocation £</b>
Highways Maintenance	14,667,000	13,275,000	13,275,000	13,275,000
Integrated Transport	1,626,000	1,626,000	1,626,000	1,626,000
Pothole Fund	1,335,000	0	0	0
National Productivity Investment Fund	2,827,000	0	0	0
Incentive/Efficiency Element Funding	1,236,000	2,765,000	2,765,000	2,765,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,691,000</b>	<b>17,666,000</b>	<b>17,666,000</b>	<b>17,666,000</b>

- 8.12 Also under the Highways Maintenance there is a 'Challenge Fund' of £75m for 2017/18 into which the Council can submit bids for major maintenance projects that are otherwise difficult to fund through to normal Needs Based Formula

funding received. The Council is currently considering which schemes could be put forward and are expecting to submit a bid for 2017/18.

- 8.13 Within the Department for Transport Roads Funding 2017/18 announcement Shropshire was identified as one of the Local Highways Authorities which was deemed to have one of the most dangerous local roads in the West Midlands area where the risk of fatal and serious collisions is highest, based on analysis by the Road Safety Foundation. Two sections of road on the A529 in the North East area of the County have been identified and Shropshire Council has been invited to submit proposals to improve safety on this road. If successful Shropshire Council could receive additional funding from £25m set aside nationally.
- 8.14 A summary of how the Department for Transport funding has been allocated across service areas within Highways and Transport is provided in Table 7 below and further detailed in Appendix 5:

**Table 7: Highways Capital Programme & Financing 2017/18**

<b>Funding</b>	<b>Maintenance Block £</b>	<b>Integrated Transport £</b>	<b>Total £</b>
Structural Maintenance of Bridges	4,000,000	0	4,000,000
Structural Maintenance of Roads	12,638,000	126,000	12,764,000
National Productivity Fund – to be confirmed	2,827,000		2,827,000
Street Lighting	600,000	0	600,000
<b>Total Highways</b>	<b>20,065,000</b>	<b>126,000</b>	<b>20,191,000</b>
<b>Integrated Transport</b>			
Integrated Transport	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
Contribution to Shrewsbury Integrated Transport Package	0	500,000	500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,065,000</b>	<b>1,626,000</b>	<b>21,691,000</b>

- 8.15 The highways capital maintenance programme is developed based on an Asset Management approach. With funding allocations based on using network intelligence gained from routine condition surveys as well as other sources of information; investment will be prioritised where it will achieve the greatest returns.
- 8.16 Integrated transport schemes are prioritised based on the contributions to key objectives such as safety, network efficiency, environmental benefits and levels of local support. For the next few years an element of the funding will be used to support the Shrewsbury Integrated Transport Package scheme.
- 8.17 **NHS – Better Care Fund.** The Better Care Fund includes capital grant allocations for Disabilities Facilities Grant (DFG) and the Community Capacity Grant. Allocations for 2017/18 are yet to be confirmed, but expected to be broadly in line with the 2016/17 allocation of £2,498,220

- 8.18 Additional funding was secured in 2016/17 from the Department for Health Housing and Technology Fund after a successful bid was submitted by Shropshire Council for the sum of £2,415,000 profiled over both 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years. The award is part of a £25m national programme to deliver sustainable housing solutions for people with learning disabilities in conjunction with community partners.
- 8.19 Further funding of £454,825 is included in the Adult Social Care capital programme for 2017/18. This is funding which has been re-profiled from previous years. Plans are being developed to allocate this, and new funding, to schemes that will deliver financial savings across both the health and social care economy through remodelled services and better outcomes for individuals.
- 8.20 **Housing Revenue Account (HRA).** During 2016/17 the Council has undertaken the transition from using the baseline Major Repairs Allowance (MRA) figure in the HRA self-financing determination for Shropshire as the basis for the amount allocated for capital investment. There was a five year transitional period to implement component-based depreciation for the HRA to use for determination of the level of capital investment required in the housing stock.
- 8.21 The HRA has agreed a major repairs programme of £3.55m 2017/18, plus £1.75m slippage from 2016/17. During 2017/18 £0.3m is also included for completion of the New Build Phase 3 programme, financed from ring-fenced capital receipts, generated from HRA property disposals.
- 8.22 **Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP).** The Council has been awarded Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) funding for three projects after submission of business cases in 2015/16, these projects continue until 2020/21
- 8.23 The Council received confirmation of £6m (across 2015/16 to 2018/19) in LEP funding for the Shrewsbury Integrated Transport Package. The scheme will include a number of measures aimed at alleviating congestion and improving town centre pedestrian areas. The scheme will be supplemented by funding from the annual Integrated Transport allocation and developers contributions through Community Infrastructure Levy and Section 106 contributions.
- 8.24 Following submission of the business case for the Oxon Link Road scheme in 2015/16 the Council was awarded £4.2m (across 2015/16 to 2019/20) towards the total cost of the £12.934m project. The scheme will be supplemented by funding from developer contributions through Section 106 agreements.
- 8.25 Funding from the Local Enterprise Partnership has also been awarded towards the Broadband delivery project. This funding of £5,022,000 (across 2015/16 – 2020/21) has been used in conjunction with funding from BDUK and Shropshire Council to facilitate the upgrade of Broadband provision to premises within Shropshire.
- 8.26 **Corporately Financed capital schemes**

The previous Capital Strategies have reduced the number of corporately financed schemes to align the programme to available resources and avoid the unaffordable ongoing revenue costs of borrowing to finance the programme. Following a final review of the capital programme in 2016/17 there is limited scope to make further savings; especially as given the nature of capital schemes, a number of schemes are ongoing across financial years with contracts in place to deliver these schemes.

- 8.27 No changes have been made as part of the 2017/18 Capital Strategy. However, these will be subject to review following the production of a Capital Investment Strategy which will give consideration as to how the Council will prioritise and finance future schemes, in particular any schemes that will generate revenue savings.

### 8.28 Capital Programme 2017/18 to 2019/20

The revised capital programme, following the grant changes and the review of the capital programme is detailed in Appendix 4 and a summary of the programme and the financing is provided in Table 8.

**Table 8: Capital Programme 2016/17 to 2018/19**

<b>Service Area</b>	<b>2017/18 Budget £</b>	<b>2018/19 Budget £</b>	<b>2019/20 Budget £</b>
<b>General Fund</b>			
Place & Enterprise	38,301,000	25,784,041	2,320,000
Adult Services	2,369,825	0	0
Children's Services	9,978,855	0	0
Public Health	500,000	0	0
Resources & Support	9,256,230	0	0
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>60,405,910</b>	<b>25,784,041</b>	<b>2,320,000</b>
Housing Revenue Account	5,652,467	16,319	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>66,058,377</b>	<b>25,800,360</b>	<b>2,320,000</b>
Self-Financed Prudential Borrowing	300,000	0	0
Government Grants	39,314,074	24,904,962	1,636,372
Other Grants	0	0	0
Other Contributions	382,750	0	0
Revenue Contributions to Capital	709,040	0	0
Major Repairs Allowance	4,833,074	0	0
Corporate Resources (Capital Receipts/Prudential Borrowing)	20,519,439	895,398	683,628

<b>Total Financing</b>	<b>66,058,377</b>	<b>25,800,360</b>	<b>2,320,000</b>
------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------

- 8.29 **Proposed Future Schemes** The Council is currently undergoing a review of its capital investment priorities and undertaking the production of a Capital Investment Strategy which will support investment decisions going forward and will provide links to support other key strategies. The purpose of the Capital Investment Strategy will be to ensure that all capital investments are consistent with the Council's priorities and service delivery strategies, consider associated risks, recognise financial constraints over the long term and represent value for money. In addition any capital investments should comply with the Prudential Code for local authority capital investment introduced through the Local Government Act 2003. The key objectives of the Code are to ensure that capital investment plans are affordable, prudent and sustainable.
- 8.30 It has been recognised that the Council's capital investment decisions are no longer solely to support the achievement of social goals, and whilst this remains the focus, there is also the requirement to invest in opportunities that will generate a return on investment for the Council and provide greater resilience going forward. The Capital Investment Strategy will be designed to guide the Council to make appropriate investment decisions within the following areas:
- own fit for purpose, well maintained and appropriate assets for the work of the Council and delivery of its services.
  - ensure that assets contribute to income generation wherever possible.
  - address the maintenance requirements of its current assets.
  - invest in income generating and cost saving capital programmes.
- 8.31 Alongside the Capital Investment Strategy the Council is developing business cases for a number of proposed large schemes. At this stage the business cases are not finalised or are awaiting confirmation of external funding. As a result these schemes cannot be considered at this point for inclusion in the capital programme. Reports will come forward to consider these once the business cases have been finalised. These reports will also consider the financial implications of the Council financing these schemes and the effect on revenue budgets in the long term.

### 8.32 Capital Receipts

Capital receipt projections are based on current projections of assets to be disposed, the estimated capital receipt they will generate from disposal and the financial year in which the disposal will be completed. There is a high level of risk in these projections as they are subject to changes in property and land receipts and the revised allocated capital receipts; Table 9 shows the capital receipts position across the years of the capital programme.

**Table 9: Capital Receipts Projections 2017/18 to 2019/20**

<b>Service Area</b>	<b>2017/18 Budget</b>	<b>2018/19 Budget</b>	<b>2019/20 Budget</b>
	<b>£</b>	<b>£</b>	<b>£</b>

Corporate Resources Allocated in Capital Programme	20,136,147	895,398	683,628
To be allocated from Ring Fenced Receipts	4,874,890	0	0
<b>Total Commitments</b>	<b>25,011,037</b>	<b>895,398</b>	<b>683,628</b>
<b>Capital Receipts in hand/projected:</b>			
Estimated carry forward	21,009,734	0	0
Projected - Green	1,407,780	50,000	0
<b>Total in hand/projected</b>	<b>22,417,514</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>0</b>
In year Shortfall/(Surplus) to be financed from additional capital receipts/Prudential Borrowing	2,593,523	845,398	683,628
Further Assets Being Considered for Disposal	20,603,890	2,555,400	0

- 8.33 The above capital receipt projections for 2017/18 to 2019/20 are based on current scheduled disposals that are profiled for each year. However, a number of proposed disposals are subject to business case approval against the Councils disposal protocol. Those listed as Green are where it is rated as 'highly likely' that the disposals will be completed in year. In addition to these there are a number of further disposals that have been identified for potential disposal in future years. These receipts hold significant risk against delivery and therefore until the plans for disposal against these assets are formally agreed, these will not be included when considering the programmes affordability. The current programme has a shortfall in total of £4,122,549 against low risk capital receipts. Further work is required on the deliverability of the list of assets being considered for disposal to address this shortfall going forward.
- 8.34 If the Council cannot generate the required level of capital receipts, the Council will need to further reduce or re-profile the capital programme or undertake prudential borrowing, which will incur revenue costs that are not budgeted in the revenue financial strategy.

**List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)**

**Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)**  
Malcolm Pate

**Local Member**  
All

**Appendices**  
Appendix 1 – Resource Projections  
Appendix 2 – Expenditure Projections

Appendix 3 – Funding Gap

Appendix 4 – Capital Budget 2017/18 – 2018/19

Appendix 5 – Highways and Transport Capital Programme 2017/18

Appendix 6 – Draft Budget Book for 2017/18 (distributed separately)

Appendix 7 – Policy for Flexibility around the use of Capital Receipts

**Resource Projections**

	2016/17 £	2017/18 £	2018/19 £	2019/20 £	Assumptions
<b>Council Tax</b>	127,068,947	134,220,817	141,775,469	149,755,910	2017/18 based on 1.58% increase in Taxbase, future years assume 1.6% increase in Taxbase p.a. and 3.99% increase in Band D p.a.
<b>Business Rates:</b>					
Business Rates Collected	38,746,737	41,621,088	42,373,597	43,139,711	2017/18 based on NNDR1, future years based on growth of 0.8% and multiplier increase of 1%
Estimated Reduction in Business Rates (s31 see below)		-3,860,000	-3,860,000	-3,860,000	
Top Up Grant	10,119,908	9,481,429	9,786,471	10,134,578	As per Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement 2017
<b>RSG</b>	31,565,931	20,447,511	13,301,166	6,119,050	As per Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement 2017
<b>Collection Fund:</b>					
Council Tax	2,987,003	2,182,897	500,000	500,000	2017/18 based on collection fund estimate
Business Rates	-5,961,407	1,979,273	-500,000	-500,000	2017/18 based on collection fund estimate
<b>NET BUDGET</b>	<b>204,527,118</b>	<b>206,073,014</b>	<b>203,376,703</b>	<b>205,289,250</b>	
<b>Grants included in Core Funding:</b>					
Improved Better Care Fund	0	216,823	4,328,805	0	As per Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement 2017
New Homes Bonus	9,327,598	7,792,449	5,867,971	0	As per Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement 2017
Rural Services Delivery Grant	6,573,303	5,307,636	4,082,797	5,307,636	As per Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement 2017
Transition Grant	575,652	585,686	0	0	As per Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement 2017
Adult Social Care Support Grant	0	1,400,051	0	0	As per Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement 2017
s31 Business Rates Grants	0	3,860,000	3,860,000	3,860,000	
<b>CORE FUNDING</b>	<b>221,003,671</b>	<b>225,235,659</b>	<b>221,516,276</b>	<b>214,456,886</b>	
<b>Local Income</b>					
Fees and charges	66,020,470	73,465,250	74,542,279	75,746,625	
Other Grants and contributions	33,906,417	24,437,920	24,437,920	24,437,920	
Specific Grants (excluding Core Funding Grants above)	238,527,570	231,314,047	231,263,196	231,215,832	
Internal Recharges	10,563,760	8,877,020	8,877,020	8,877,020	
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>	<b>570,021,888</b>	<b>563,329,896</b>	<b>560,636,691</b>	<b>554,734,283</b>	



**Expenditure Projections**

	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	£	£	£	£
<b>Original Gross Budget Requirement</b>	<b>576,378,810</b>	<b>590,672,245</b>	<b>579,517,246</b>	<b>584,458,756</b>
<b>Inflationary Growth :</b>				
Pay	1,991,292	1,361,007	1,166,054	996,311
Prices	5,006,995	1,861,804	1,669,604	1,717,763
Pensions	0	2,077,982	3,555	14,575
<b>Demography</b>	<b>15,387,442</b>	<b>7,314,149</b>	<b>6,999,013</b>	<b>7,556,318</b>
<b>National Government Policy changes :</b>				
NI	2,000,000			
Minimum Living Wage (included in pay and prices for adjusted)	1,000,000			
Apprenticeships	500,000			
<b>Local Generated Pressures :</b>				
Debt charges	1,000,000			
Elections		700,000	-700,000	
Grant loss/ grant rolled into Base funding	1,970,870			
Specific Grants Changes between years	2,600,576	-6,307,882	-188,526	-3,412,855
ASC Care Grant removed		1,835,000		
Income Changes	-10,079,103			
All other changes in 2016/17	-746,244	-4,405,737		
Adjustment to Gross budget offset by Income changes	4,536,807	-449,133		
Adjust for Reduction to offset income reduction		-444,000	-320,242	
<b>Savings:</b>				
Add Savings carried forward from 2015/16 to be achieved	15,961,130			
Deduct ongoing Savings - 2016/17	-26,836,330			
Deduct ongoing Savings - 2017/18		-15,026,024		
Deduct ongoing Savings - 2018/19			-3,623,072	
2016/17 Savings not achievable		327,835	-64,875	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>590,672,245</b>	<b>579,517,246</b>	<b>584,458,756</b>	<b>591,330,869</b>

**Funding Gap**

	<i>2016/17</i>	<i>2017/18</i>	<i>2018/19</i>	<i>2019/20</i>
	<i>£</i>	<i>£</i>	<i>£</i>	<i>£</i>
Resources	<i>570,021,888</i>	563,329,896	560,636,691	554,734,283
Expenditure	<i>590,672,245</i>	579,517,246	584,458,756	591,330,869
<b>Gap in year</b>	<b><i>20,650,357</i></b>	<b>16,187,350</b>	<b>23,822,066</b>	<b>36,596,586</b>
<b>One Off Funding to be used:</b>				
Financial Strategy Reserve	<i>9,355,970</i>			
Rural Services Delivery grant - Ongoing	<i>1,633,119</i>	1,633,119	1,633,119	1,633,119
Rural Services Delivery grant - One Off	<i>4,940,184</i>	3,674,517	2,449,678	3,674,517
Transition Grant - One Off	<i>575,652</i>	585,686		
New Homes Bonus - One Off	<i>4,145,432</i>	2,792,449	867,971	
Adult Social Care Support Grant - One Off		1,400,051		
Improved Better Care Funding		216,823	4,328,805	
Savings BF		890,462	8,851	
One off Monitoring underspends		960,000		
Adult Services Contingency			2,500,000	
Collection Fund Adjustments			2,100,000	
Earmarked Reserves - Freed up		4,034,243	6,374,722	
Free up Conditional Release Reserves		-2,077,982	1,477,383	9,782,924
Free up Conditional Reserves - Pensions		2,077,982	2,081,536	
<b>TOTAL ONE OFF FUNDING</b>	<b><i>20,650,357</i></b>	<b>16,187,350</b>	<b>23,822,066</b>	<b>15,090,560</b>
<b>Remaining Gap to be Funded</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21,506,026</b>

**Capital Budget 2017/18 – 2019/20**

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	2017/18 Budget £	2018/19 Budget £	2019/20 Budget £	Further Details
<b><u>Place &amp; Enterprise</u></b>						
<b><u>Infrastructure &amp; Communities</u></b>						
<b>Leisure</b>						
Sports Equipment Phase 2	KCL01	P Davis	300,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>300,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Waste Services</b>						
In Vessel Composting Facility	K6WMO	P Beard	325,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>325,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Highways and Transport - LTP</b>						
Structural Maintenance of Bridges & Structures	KBG%	T Sneddon	3,500,000	1,500,000	0	
Structural Maintenance of Roads		S Brown	15,891,000	10,601,000	0	
Street Lighting		J Hughes	800,000	800,000	0	
Local Transport Plan - Integrated Transport Plan		V Merrill	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>21,191,000</b>	<b>13,901,000</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>LEP Schemes</b>						
LEP Oxon Relief Road Project	KOX01	M Johnson	1,300,000	1,900,000	400,000	

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	2017/18 Budget £	2018/19 Budget £	2019/20 Budget £	Further Details
LEP Shrewsbury Integrated Transport Package	KIT01	M Johnson	3,550,000	1,679,079	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>4,850,000</b>	<b>3,579,079</b>	<b>400,000</b>	
<b>Flood Defences &amp; Water Management</b>						
Church Stretton - Flood & Water Management	K6FW3	T Sneddon	35,000	0	0	
Shifnal - Flood & Water Management	K6FW4	T Sneddon	150,000	222,000	0	
Shropshire IPP Scheme Phase 1	K6FWA	T Sneddon	36,000	0	0	
Shropshire Slow the Flow Project	KEF01	T Sneddon	70,000	70,000	70,000	
<b>Total</b>			<b>291,000</b>	<b>292,000</b>	<b>70,000</b>	
<b>Environmental Maintenance - Depots</b>						
Depot Redevelopment - Unallocated	K6H03	S Brown	90,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>90,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Outdoor Partnerships</b>						
Shelton Recreation Ground Pavilion (S106)	KBR07	M Blount	4,750	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>4,750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Total Infrastructure &amp; Communities</b>			<b>27,051,750</b>	<b>17,772,079</b>	<b>470,000</b>	
<b>Economic Dvelopment</b>						
<b>Economic Growth</b>						
Flaxmill Project - Implementation	K6FM1	A Stirling	500,000	500,000	0	
Shrewsbury Vision - New Riverside Development	K6HR1	A Stirling	150,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>650,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	2017/18 Budget £	2018/19 Budget £	2019/20 Budget £	Further Details
<b>Natural &amp; Historical Environment</b>						
Old Rectory, Whitchurch Section 106	KBN01	A Cooper	150,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>150,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Planning Policy - Affordable Housing</b>						
Affordable Housing - Rolling Fund	K6AHG	N Wood	346	0	0	
Shrewsbury Self Build Scheme	K6AHT	N Wood	150,000	0	0	
Community Led Affordable Housing Grant Scheme	K6AHV	N Wood	54,000	0	0	
Affordable Housing Contributions Grant Scheme (S106)	K6AHW	N Wood	200,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>404,346</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Broadband Project</b>						
Broadband Project - Milestone 1	KB001	C Taylor	2,000,000	0	0	
Broadband Project - Milestone 3	KB003	C Taylor	1,000,000	0	0	
Broadband Project - Phase 2 - Milestone 0	KB004	C Taylor	472,521	0	0	
Broadband Project - Phase 2 - Milestone 1	KB005	C Taylor	538,335	0	0	
Broadband Project - Phase 2 - Milestone 2	KB006	C Taylor	2,335,988	1,142,104	0	
Broadband Project - Phase 2 - Milestone 3	KB007	C Taylor	0	236,261	0	
Broadband Project - Phase 2b - Lot 1	KB008	C Taylor	2,672,000	5,112,402	1,850,000	
Broadband Project - Phase 2b - Lot 2	KB009	C Taylor	1,021,194	1,021,195	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>10,040,038</b>	<b>7,511,962</b>	<b>1,850,000</b>	
<b>Total Economic Development</b>			<b>11,244,384</b>	<b>8,011,962</b>	<b>1,850,000</b>	

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	2017/18 Budget £	2018/19 Budget £	2019/20 Budget £	Further Details
<b>Business Enterprise &amp; Commercial Services</b>						
<b>Gypsy Sites</b>						
Travellers Sites Unallocated Grant (Phase 1&2 HCA)	K6T00	J Taylor	4,866	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>4,866</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Total Business Enterprise &amp; Commercial Services</b>						
			<b>4,866</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Total Place &amp; Enterprise</b>						
			<b>38,301,000</b>	<b>25,784,041</b>	<b>2,320,000</b>	
<b>Adult Services</b>						
<b>Social Care</b>						
Community Capacity Grant	KA000	A Begley	128,000	0	0	New Grant Allocation awaited
IT Hardware - Implementation of Care Bill	K5B02	A Begley	208,825	0	0	
London Road Assisted Living Bungalow - Phase 4	K5B05	A Begley	23,000	0	0	
The Rowans Refurbishment Works	KA019	A Begley	13,000	0	0	
Hearne Way Caretakers Bungalow Refurbishment	KA022	A Begley	10,000	0	0	
Aquamira - New Pool Cover/ additional changing rooms	KA027	A Begley	60,000	0	0	
Aquamira - New Sensory Equipment	KA028	A Begley	12,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>454,825</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	2017/18 Budget £	2018/19 Budget £	2019/20 Budget £	Further Details
<b>Housing Health &amp; Wellbeing</b>						
Disabled Facilities Grants	K5P03	L Fisher	0	0	0	New Grant Allocation awaited
HOLD Project	K5P04	L Fisher	1,915,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,915,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Total Adult Services</b>			<b>2,369,825</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Public Health</b>						
<b>Private Sector Housing</b>						
Shropshire County Empty Property Incentive Grant	KPS01	K Collier	500,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Total Public Health</b>			<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Resources &amp; Support</b>						
<b>Customer Involvement</b>						
ICT Digital Transformation	KIC00	M Leith	9,256,230	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>9,256,230</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Total Resources &amp; Support</b>			<b>9,256,230</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	2017/18 Budget £	2018/19 Budget £	2019/20 Budget £	Further Details
<b>Childrens Services</b>						
<b>Learning &amp; Skills</b>						
<b>Early Years</b>						
Early Years Unallocated	KLE00	N Ward	100,000	0	0	
Much Wenlock Extension EY Demountable	KLE08	N Ward	40,000	0	0	
Worthen Primary Early Years	K3L12	N Ward	110,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Basic Need</b>						
Basic Need Unallocated	KLB00	P Wilson	2,690,671	0	0	
Shrewsbury Mount Pleasant	KLB01	P Wilson	53,541	0	0	
Shifnal Primary	KLB03	P Wilson	14,293	0	0	
Market Drayton Infant/Junior - Ste TBC	KLB05	P Wilson	380,000	0	0	
Shifnal St Andrews	KLB06	P Wilson	760,000	0	0	
Sundorne Infants/Harlescott Junior - Site TBC	KLB07	P Wilson	400,000	0	0	
Market Drayton Primary	KLB08	P Wilson	400,000	0	0	
Shifnal St Andrews	KLB09	P Wilson	400,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>5,098,505</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>School Amalgamations</b>						
School Amalgamations Unallocated	KLA00	P Wilson	100,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	



Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	2017/18 Budget £	2018/19 Budget £	2019/20 Budget £	Further Details
<b>Condition</b>						
Condition Unallocated	KL000	P Wilson	77,394	0	0	
Belvidere Primary - Re-fenestration and asbestos removal	KL300	P Wilson	27,250	0	0	
Belvidere Secondary - Re-roof Hall	KL301	P Wilson	87,200	0	0	
Coleham Primary - Phase 1 re-wire	KL302	P Wilson	32,700	0	0	
Crowmoor Primary - Re-fenestration to Hall & Kitchen	KL303	P Wilson	87,200	0	0	
Bishops Castle Primary - Demountable re-roof	KL304	P Wilson	16,350	0	0	
Bishops Castle CC - Block A re-roof	KL305	P Wilson	87,200	0	0	
Belvidere Secondary - Phase 5 re-wire	KL306	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
St Marys Ablbrighton - Renewal of fan convectors	KL364	P Wilson	38,150	0	0	
Gobowen Primary - Replace Kitchen Windows	KL307	P Wilson	10,900	0	0	
Mary Webb Secondary - Phase 2 Replacement Windows	KL308	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
Mary Webb Secondary - Humanities Block re-wire	KL309	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
Coleham Primary - Phase 3 Walls, Windows & Doors	KL310	P Wilson	49,050	0	0	
Weston Rhyn Primary - Replace Corridor Windows	KL311	P Wilson	21,800	0	0	
Whitchurch Infants - Phase 2 re-wire	KL312	P Wilson	21,800	0	0	
Market Drayton Infant - Replacement Windows & Doors	KL313	P Wilson	65,400	0	0	
St Giles Primary - Phase 3 Re-wire	KL314	P Wilson	76,300	0	0	

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	2017/18 Budget £	2018/19 Budget £	2019/20 Budget £	Further Details
Thomas Adams - Kitchen Fan & Canopy replacement	KL315	P Wilson	38,150	0	0	
Woore Primary - Phase 1 re-wire	KL316	P Wilson	16,350	0	0	
Coleham Primary - Replace Gas Meter & Pipework	KL317	P Wilson	16,350	0	0	
Meole Brace Primary - Re-roof KS2	KL318	P Wilson	76,300	0	0	
Brockton Primary - Phase 1 re-wire	KL319	P Wilson	21,800	0	0	
Sundorne Infants - Phase 3 window replacement	KL320	P Wilson	27,250	0	0	
Pontesbury Primary - Phase 2 window replacement	KL321	P Wilson	21,800	0	0	
Whitchurch Infants - Classroom Floors	KL322	P Wilson	21,800	0	0	
Hinstock Primary - Re-roof	KL323	P Wilson	65,400	0	0	
Trinity,Ford - Final re-wire	KL324	P Wilson	21,800	0	0	
Belvidere Secondary - Block 1 re-roof	KL325	P Wilson	109,000	0	0	
Hadnall Primary -Main Toilet Refurbishment	KL326	P Wilson	32,700	0	0	
Cheswardine Primary - Demountable Window Replacement	KL327	P Wilson	10,900	0	0	
Bishops Castle CC - Phase 2 re-wire	KL328	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
Kinnerley Primary - Phase 1 Heating	KL329	P Wilson	49,050	0	0	
Lower Heath Primary -Phase 2 Window Replacement	KL330	P Wilson	32,700	0	0	
Mereside Primary - Phase 1 re-wire	KL331	P Wilson	32,700	0	0	
Pontesbury Primary - KS2 Girls Toilet Refurbishment	KL332	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
St Laurence, Ludlow - Hall & Corridor re-wire	KL333	P Wilson	16,350	0	0	

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	2017/18 Budget £	2018/19 Budget £	2019/20 Budget £	Further Details
Market Drayton Infant - Demountable Window Replacement	KL334	P Wilson	19,620	0	0	
Church Preen Primary - Toilet refurbishment	KL335	P Wilson	43,600	0	0	
Cockshutt Primary - Toilet refurbishment	KL336	P Wilson	16,350	0	0	
Hinstock Primary - Toilet refurbishment	KL337	P Wilson	32,700	0	0	
Market Drayton Junior - Phase 1 Windows	KL338	P Wilson	32,700	0	0	
Much Wenlock - KS2 Toilet refurbishment	KL339	P Wilson	16,350	0	0	
Newtown Primary - Toilet refurbishment	KL340	P Wilson	21,800	0	0	
St Georges Primary - Phase 2 Toilet refurbishment	KL341	P Wilson	43,600	0	0	
St Lawrence Primary - Toilet refurbishment	KL342	P Wilson	65,400	0	0	
Stiperstones Primary - Toilet refurbishment	KL343	P Wilson	43,600	0	0	
Trinity,Ford - Junior Toilet refurbishment	KL344	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
Woore Primary - Toilet refurbishment	KL345	P Wilson	38,150	0	0	
St Peters Wem, Phase 3 slate re-roof	KL346	P Wilson	98,100	0	0	
Castlefields Primary - replacement windows	KL347	P Wilson	32,700	0	0	
Thomas Adams - window replacement	KL348	P Wilson	43,600	0	0	
Grove - Window fenestration 3 storey block	KL349	P Wilson	152,600	0	0	
Hinstock Primary - window replacement	KL350	P Wilson	27,250	0	0	
Woodfield Primary - replace kitchen roof	KL365	P Wilson	92,650	0	0	
Thomas Adams - Phase 3 re-wire	KL351	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
Bryn Offa Primary - Phase 3 re-wire	KL352	P Wilson	21,800	0	0	

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	2017/18 Budget £	2018/19 Budget £	2019/20 Budget £	Further Details
Brockton Primary - replace front elevation windows	KL353	P Wilson	21,800	0	0	
Brockton Primary - part re-wire, asbestos removal	KL354	P Wilson	32,700	0	0	
Much Wenlock - rotten timber replacement	KL355	P Wilson	32,700	0	0	
Meole Brace Primary - KS2 Hall re-roof	KL356	P Wilson	49,050	0	0	
Meole Brace Secondary - replacement of timber to south	KL357	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
Meole Brace Secondary - replacement of timber to side	KL358	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
Meole Brace Secondary - replacement of timber windows	KL359	P Wilson	38,150	0	0	
Minsterley Primary - Phase 1 re-wire	KL360	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
Meole Brace Primary - Phase 3 re-wire	KL361	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
Chirbury Primary - Demountable Toilet refurbishment	KL362	P Wilson	27,250	0	0	
Stiperstones Primary - remove render & repair stone	KL363	P Wilson	27,250	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>2,980,064</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Energy Efficiency</b>						
Various - Boiler Control Replacement	KLG01	P Wilson	32,700	0	0	
Whitchurch Infants - phase 2 single pipe heating system	KLG02	P Wilson	32,700	0	0	
Mereside Primary - Boiler & Controls Upgrade	KLG03	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
Woodlands primary - Boiler & Controls Upgrade	KLG04	P Wilson	98,100	0	0	

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	2017/18 Budget £	2018/19 Budget £	2019/20 Budget £	Further Details
Trinity, Ford - Replace Heating Boiler	KLG05	P Wilson	54,500	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>272,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Fire Safety Schemes</b>						
Clive Primary - Fire Alarm Replacement	KLF30	P Wilson	5,450	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>5,450</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Suitability</b>						
Kinlet Primary - Heads Office/PPA/Lobby Works	K3A54	P Wilson	3,292	0	0	
Bicton Primary -Eco Classroom	KLP14	P Wilson	4,694	0	0	
Farlow P)primary- PPA Space & Headteachers Office	KLS11	P Wilson	49,950	0	0	
Norbury Primary- PPA Space	KLS12	P Wilson	76,300	0	0	
Stoke On Tern Primary - PPA Space	KLS13	P Wilson	32,700	0	0	
Hodnet - Secure Access	KLS14	P Wilson	155,400	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>322,336</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Special Education Needs</b>						
Schools Access Initiative Unallocated	KLD00	P Wilson	50,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>50,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Devolved Formula Capital</b>						
			900,000	0	0	
<b>Total Learning &amp; Skills</b>						
			<b>9,978,855</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Total Children's Services</b>						
			<b>9,978,855</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	

Scheme Description	Code	Project Manager	2017/18 Budget £	2018/19 Budget £	2019/20 Budget £	Further Details
<b>Total General Fund Capital Programme</b>			<b>60,405,910</b>	<b>25,784,041</b>	<b>2,320,000</b>	
<b><u>Housing Revenue Account</u></b>						
<b>Major Repairs Programme</b>						
Housing Major Repairs Programme - Unallocated	K5P01	A Begley	3,769,393	0	0	
STaR Roofing	K5R05	A Begley	80,000	0	0	
STaR Major Works	K5R06	A Begley	150,000	0	0	
STaR Kitchens & Bathrooms	K5R07	A Begley	400,000	0	0	
STaR Heating Insulation Works (Liberty)	K5R14	A Begley	150,000	0	0	
STaR Sewage Treatment Works	KSH01	A Begley	60,000	0	0	
STaR Asbestos Removal	KSH02	A Begley	90,000	0	0	
STaR Off Grid Properties Investment	KSH06	A Begley	300,000	0	0	
STaR Heating Works - Reactive	KSH07	A Begley	300,000	0	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>5,299,393</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>New Build Programme</b>						
Housing New Build Programme - Phase 2	KSNB2	A Begley	53,074			
Housing New Build Programme - Phase 3	KSNB3	A Begley	300,000	16,319	0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>353,074</b>	<b>16,319</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Total Housing Revenue Account</b>			<b>5,652,467</b>	<b>16,319</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Total Capital Programme</b>			<b>66,058,377</b>	<b>25,800,360</b>	<b>2,320,000</b>	

<b>Financing</b>			<b>2017/18 Budget £</b>	<b>2018/19 Budget £</b>	<b>2019/20 Budget £</b>	
<b>Self Financed Prudential Borrowing</b>			300,000	0	0	
<b>Government Grants</b>						
Department for Transport			21,691,000	14,901,000	0	
Department for Health - Better Care Fund			0	0	0	New Grant Allocation awaited
Department for Health - HOLD Grant			1,915,000	0	0	
Department for Education						
- Condition Capital Grant			3,322,364	0	0	
- Basic Need Capital Grant			1,798,306	0	0	
- Devolved Formula Capital			900,000	0	0	
HCA - Travellers			4,866	0	0	
HCA - New Build			62,500	0	0	
BDUK - Broadband			4,368,038	7,011,962	0	
Environment Agency			291,000	292,000	70,000	
Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) Fund			4,961,000	2,700,000	1,566,372	
			<b>39,314,074</b>	<b>24,904,962</b>	<b>1,636,372</b>	
<b>Other Grants</b>						
Other Grants			0	0	0	
<b>Other Contributions</b>						
Section 106			382,750	0	0	
Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL)			0	0	0	
Other Contributions			0	0	0	
			<b>382,750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Financing</b>			<b>2017/18</b>	<b>2018/19</b>	<b>2019/20</b>	

			Budget £	Budget £	Budget £	
Revenue Contributions to Capital			709,040	0	0	
Major Repairs Allowance			4,833,074	0	0	
Corporate Resources (expectation - Capital Receipts only)			20,519,439	895,398	683,628	
<b>Total Confirmed Funding</b>			<b>66,058,377</b>	<b>25,800,360</b>	<b>2,320,000</b>	



### Highways and Transport Capital Programme 2017/18

The Department of Transport has confirmed allocations of capital highways funding for 2017/18 and indicative allocations for 2018/19 to 2020/21. The funding for the next 3 years is summarised below, together with the summary allocation of the budget and the detailed list of schemes to be delivered. In addition to the Highways Maintenance allocation on a needs-based formula, for 2017/18 onwards, there is a further £580 million that will be allocated nationally based on incentivising good asset management and efficiencies. Shropshire Council has submitted the required self-assessment exercise to Department for Transport and is waiting confirmation of the additional funding (indicative estimate £1,236,000) to be received for 2017/18. For the purpose of budget setting it has been assumed that Shropshire will be awarded the minimum level 2 assessment as received in 2016/17.

The highways capital maintenance programme is developed based on an Asset Management approach. With funding allocations based on using network intelligence gained from routine condition surveys as well as other sources of information; investment will be prioritised where it will achieve the greatest returns.

Integrated transport schemes are prioritised based on the contributions to key objectives such as safety, network efficiency, environmental benefits and levels of local support.

Highways and Partners are developing a much improved, coordinated and managed process for schemes and projects, via a centralised team, working directly with Ringway. The new Engineering consultancy contract will allow for new methods of delivery and procurement of work and schemes. However, the programme will be dynamic and there may be the need to deviate from the approved programme in year. As such, authority is delegated to the Area Commissioner South in consultation with the Portfolio Holder to approve any changes to the implementation plan of schemes for delivery in 2017/18, within the parameters of the outline capital programme.

Funding in capital Programme	2017/18 £	2018/19 £	2019/20 £
DfT - Maintenance Block	14,667,000	13,275,000	13,275,000
DfT - Integrated Transport Block	1,626,000	1,626,000	1,626,000
Dft - Incentivisation Funding	1,236,000	2,765,000	2,765,000
DfT - Pothole Action Fund	1,335,000	-	-
	<b>18,864,000</b>	<b>17,666,000</b>	<b>17,666,000</b>

Summary of Programme to be delivered	2017/18 Budget £	Financing			2018/19 Provisional Budget £	2019/20 Provisional Budget £
		DfT - Maintenance Block	DfT - Integrated Transport	DfT - Pothole Action Fund		
<b>Highways</b>						
<b>Structural Maintenance of Bridges &amp; Structures</b>						
Bridgeguard & Structure Programme	4,000,000	4,000,000			1,500,000	1,500,000
<b>Structural Maintenance of Roads</b>						
<b>Countywide Programme</b>						
Major Resurfacing Programme	2,435,000	2,435,000				
Centrally Managed Ringway Surface Dressing Programme	2,000,000	2,000,000				
Countywide Re-Surfacing/Patching Schemes Tender Package	3,000,000	3,000,000				
Drainage	250,000	250,000				
Depot Fixed Costs	1,200,000	1,074,000	126,000			
Countywide Roadmaster Programme	500,000	265,000		235,000		
Countywide Permanent Repair Programme	1,100,000			1,100,000		
Countywide Unallocated Budget	1,079,000	1,079,000			13,366,000	13,866,000
<b>Total Countywide Programme</b>	<b>11,564,000</b>	<b>10,103,000</b>	<b>126,000</b>	<b>1,335,000</b>	<b>13,366,000</b>	<b>13,866,000</b>
North West Shropshire	240,000	240,000				
North East Shropshire	240,000	240,000				
South East Shropshire	240,000	240,000				
Central Shropshire	240,000	240,000				
South West Shropshire	240,000	240,000				
<b>Total Structural Maintenance of Roads</b>	<b>12,764,000</b>	<b>11,303,000</b>	<b>126,000</b>	<b>1,335,000</b>	<b>13,366,000</b>	<b>13,866,000</b>
<b>Street Lighting</b>						
Street Lighting	600,000	600,000			800,000	800,000
<b>Integrated Transport</b>						
Integrated Transport	1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000	1,000,000
Contribution towards other schemes: Shrewsbury Integrated Transport Package	500,000		500,000		1,000,000	500,000
	<b>1,500,000</b>	-	<b>1,500,000</b>	-	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,864,000</b>	<b>15,903,000</b>	<b>1,626,000</b>	<b>1,335,000</b>	<b>17,666,000</b>	<b>17,666,000</b>

In addition to the above table of funding the Department for Transport have awarded the Council £2,827,000 as their share of the National Productivity Investment Fund.

Detailed Highways & Transport Capital Programme 2017/18

COST CENTRE	LOCATION	STREET	LOCATION (From/To)	WORKTYPE	WORK DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	BUDGET £
<b>Structural Maintenance of Bridges &amp; Structures</b>								
KBG01	BRIDGEGUARD - UNALLOCATED RESPONSIVE BUDGET	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	104,095
KBG03	BRIDGEGUARD - CONSULTANCY FEES	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	540,000
KBG05	BRIDGEGUARD - HADNALL CULVERT	N/A		N/A	RETENTION	N/A	N/A	30,155
KBG07	BRIDGEGUARD - SNAILBEACH RETAINING WALL	N/A		N/A	RETENTION	N/A	N/A	1,750
KBG29	BRIDGEGUARD - TWMPATH BRIDGE	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	5,000
KBG33	BRIDGEGUARD - SANDYFORD BRIDGE	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	100,000
KBG39	ROW - MORVILLE NO 1 FOOTBRIDGE	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	50,000
KBG41	ROW - EATON BROOK FOOTBRIDGE	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	20,000
KBG45	BRIDGEGUARD - BRIDGNORTH BYPASS	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	2,600,000
KBG49	BRIDGEGUARD - WINTERBURN BRIDGE	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	160,000
KBG50	BRIDGEGUARD - DEAN CULVERT BRIDGE	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	1,500
KBG51	BRIDGEGUARD - HARPSWOOD NO 2 CULVERT	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	65,000
KBG52	BRIDGEGUARD - CASTLEWALK FOOTBRIDGE SHREWSBURY	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	40,000
KBG53	ROW - FORD FOOTBRIDGE	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	50,000
KBG55	ROW - HOGSTOW HALL FOOTBRIDGE	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	15,000
KBG60	BRIDGEGUARD - SWAN BACH (BOUNDARY) BRIDGE	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	0
KBG61	BRIDGEGUARD - WINDMILL LANE CANAL BRIDGE	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	0
KBG63	BRIDGEGUARD - GASWORKS (SALOP) BRIDGE OWESTRY	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	150,000
KBG64	BRIDGEGUARD - BETTON STREET FOOTBRIDGE	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	2,500
KBG65	ROW - ADCOTE MILL	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	50,000
KBG66	INWOOD CATTLE GRID	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	15,000
<b>Total Structural Maintenance of Bridges &amp; Structures</b>								<b>4,000,000</b>
<b>Structural Maintenance of Roads</b>								
<b>Structural Maintenance of Principal Roads</b>								
<b>Countywide</b>								
<b>Depot Fixed Costs - Principal</b>								
KGP01	DEPOT FIXED COSTS - PRINCIPAL	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	400,000
<b>Countywide Resurfacing</b>								
KHP11	A490 CHIRBURY TO COUNTY BOUNDARY	N/A	N/A	Retention Payment for 16/17 Scher	Surfacing	N/A	N/A	50,380
KHP16	A41 TERN HILL ROUNDABOUT	N/A	N/A	Retention Payment for 16/17 Scher	Surfacing	N/A	N/A	13,800
KHP17	A529 ADDERLEY TO COUNTY BOUNDARY	N/A	N/A	Retention Payment for 16/17 Scher	Surfacing	N/A	N/A	34,758
KHP19	A4117 BRIDGNORTH JUNC TO WESTON FM CLEOBURTY MO	N/A	N/A	Retention Payment for 16/17 Scher	Surfacing	N/A	N/A	32,231
KHP20	WEeping CROSS ROUNDABOUT & LINK ROADS	N/A	N/A	Retention Payment for 16/17 Scher	Surfacing	N/A	N/A	16,314
KHP21	A495 PORTH Y WAEN TO LLAMSAINTFFRAID JUNCTION	N/A	N/A	Resurfacing	Surfacing	N/A	N/A	605,000
KHP23	A41 HINSTOCK	N/A	N/A	Resurfacing	Surfacing	N/A	N/A	670,000
<b>Total Countywide Resurfacing</b>								<b>1,422,483</b>
<b>Countywide Drainage</b>								
KPS9F	UNALLOCATED RESPONSIVE BUDGET	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	250,000
<b>Total Structural Maintenance of Principal Roads</b>								<b>2,072,483</b>

Page 41

COST Ctr	LOCATION	STREET	LOCATION (From/To)	WORKTYPE	WORK DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	BUDGET £
<b>Structural Maintenance of Secondary Roads</b>								
<b>Countywide</b>								
<b>Depot Fixed Costs - Secondary</b>								
K6S01	DEPOT FIXED COSTS - SECONDARY	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	800,000
<b>Centrally Managed Ringway Secondary Surfacing Programme</b>								
KHS1	COUNTYWIDE							2,000,000
<b>Countywide Resurfacing</b>								
KHS15	B5065 PRESS GREEN TO LOWER HOUSE			Retention Payment for 16/17 Schem	Surfacing	N/A	N/A	32,231
KHS18	B4397 LOPPINGTON TO HORTON			Resurfacing	Surfacing	N/A	N/A	351,000
KHS16	B4364 NEENTON			Resurfacing	Surfacing	N/A	N/A	308,000
KNS9A	Countywide Secondary Roads Resurfacing							321,286
<b>Countywide Patching Schemes Tender Package</b>								
KHT02	SOUTH WEST	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	600,000
KHT02	SOUTH EAST	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	600,000
KHT02	CENTRAL	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	600,000
KHT02	NORTH WEST	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	600,000
KHT02	NORTH EAST	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	600,000
<b>North West Shropshire</b>								
<b>Unallocated</b>								
KHS1A	DIVISIONAL ANNUAL RESPONSIVE BUDGET - SECONDARY	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	95,312
<b>Footways, Footways &amp; Cycle tracks</b>								
KHS1J	BERLLAN CLOSE, WESTON RHYN	BERLLAN CLOSE	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	322.5	Sq M	4,128
KHS1J	OLD WHITTINGTON ROAD, GOBOWEN	OLD WHITTINGTIN ROAD	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	882	Sq M	11,290
KHS1J	AGNES HUNT CLOSE, GOBOWEN (40MPH SECTION)	AGNES HUNT CLOSE	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	24	Sq M	307
KHS1J	AGNES HUNT CLOSE, GOBOWEN (30'S TO MEMORIAL)	AGNES HUNT CLOSE	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	86.4	Sq M	1,106
KHS1J	AGNES HUNT CLOSE, GOBOWEN (MAIN LOOP FROM MEMORIAL)	AGNES HUNT CLOSE	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	360	Sq M	4,608
KHS1J	CHIRK ROAD, CHIRK BANK (OAKLANDS ROAD TO TELFORD)	CHIRK ROAD	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	336.7	Sq M	4,310
KHS1J	BROWNHILLS, RUYTON (LITTLE NESS RD JUNC TO PLATT BR)	BROWNHILLS	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	1319.5	Sq M	16,890
KHS1J	LABURNAM DRIVE, OSWESTRY	LABURNAM DRIVE	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	1572	Sq M	20,122
KHS1J	SALOP ROAD, OSWESTRY	SALOP ROAD	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	2720	Sq M	34,816
KHS1J	NEW ROAD, ST MARTINS	NEW ROAD	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	133.5	Sq M	1,709
KHS1J	OSBOURNE CORNER TO ELLESMERE		Whole link	Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	397.5	Sq M	5,088
KHS1J	SCHOOL LANE, GOBOWEN	SCHOOL LANE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	60	Sq M	210
KHS1J	DAYWELL CRESCENT, GOBOWEN	DAYWELL CRESCENT	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	120	Sq M	420
KHS1J	DAYWELL CRESCENT, GOBOWEN	DAYWELL CRESCENT	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	72	Sq M	252
KHS1J	CHURCH GREEN, COCKSHUTT	CHURCH GREEN	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	180	Sq M	630
KHS1J	THE PARKLANDS, COCKSHUTT	THE PARKLANDS	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	97.5	Sq M	341
KHS1J	FIVE WAYS TO OSWESTRY (30'S TO 40'S)		Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	567	Sq M	198
KHS1J	FIVE WAYS TO OSWESTRY (40'S TO A5)		Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	1581.6	Sq M	5,535
KHS1J	RUYTON TO BASCHURCH (RUYTON 30'S TO 40'S)		Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	254	Sq M	890
KHS1J	RUYTON TO BASCHURCH (RUYTON 40'S TO BASCHURCH 40'S)		Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	1269	Sq M	4,442
KHS1J	RUYTON TO BASCHURCH (BASCHURCH 40'S TO BASCHURCH 30'S)		Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	372	Sq M	1,302
KHS1J	RUYTON TO BASCHURCH (BASCHURCH 30'S TO NEWTOWN X-RDS)		Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	87	Sq M	305
KHS1J	WOODSIDE, OSWESTRY (MAIN RD TO T-PIECE)		Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	315	Sq M	1,103
KHS1J	VYRNWY ROAD, OSWESTRY	VYRNWY ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	1473	Sq M	5,156
KHS1J	CRANBROOK DRIVE, OSWESTRY	CRNBROOK DRIVE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	90	Sq M	315
KHS1J	FINDON DRIVE, OSWESTRY	FINDON DRIVE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	96	Sq M	336
KHS1J	DENHAM DRIVE, OSWESTRY	DENHAM DRIVE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	150	Sq M	525
KHS1J	THORNHURST AVENUE, OSWESTRY	THORNHURST AVENUE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	522	Sq M	1,827
KHS1J	SOUTH VIEW, OSWESTRY	SOUTH VIEW	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	114	Sq M	399
KHS1J	WHITE MINSTER, OSWESTRY	WHITE MINSTER	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	399.6	Sq M	1,399
KHS1J	PRINCE CHARLES ROAD, OSWESTRY	PRINCE CHARLES ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	402	Sq M	1,407
KHS1J	PRINCE CHARLES CLOSE, OSWESTRY	PRINCE CHARLES ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	174	Sq M	609
KHS1J	SYCAMORE DRIVE, OSWESTRY	SYCAMORE DRIVE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	228	Sq M	798
KHS1J	CHERRY TREE DRIVE, OSWESTRY	CHERRY TREE DRIVE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	1179	Sq M	4,127
KHS1J	WOODSIDE, OSWESTRY (MAIN RD TO T-PIECE)	WOODSIDE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	309	Sq M	1,082
KHS1J	ELM COURT, ELSON (MAIN ROAD TO SUB-STATION)	ELM COURT	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	64.5	Sq M	226
KHS1J	ELM COURT, ELSON (JUNC BERSE TO END OF CUL-DE-SAC)	ELM COURT	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	124.5	Sq M	436
KHS1J	THE HAWTHORNS, ELLESMERE (MAIN SECTION)	THE HAWTHORNS	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	471	Sq M	1,649
KHS1J	HOLLY CLOSE, ELLESMERE	HOLLY CLOSE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	222	Sq M	777
KHS1J	BRACKEN RISE, ELLESMERE	BRACKEN RISE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	118.5	Sq M	415
KHS1J	OVERTON ROAD, ST.MARTINS (SCHOOL LANE JCT TO YEW)	OVERTON ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	375	Sq M	1,313
KHS1J	BIRCH ROAD, ELLESMERE	BIRCH ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	540	Sq M	1,890
<b>144,688</b>								

COST CENTRE	LOCATION	STREET	LOCATION (From/To)	WORKTYPE	WORK DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	BUDGET £
<b>North East Shropshire</b>								
<b>Unallocated</b>								
KHS2A	DIVISIONAL ANNUAL RESPONSIVE BUDGET - SECONDARY	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	207,280
<b>Drainage Structures</b>								
KHS2H	RUEWOOD GRANGE JUNC TO TILLEY ROAD			Drainage Improvement	Adj to Tilley Road Bridge# APPROX 230M PIPE AND NEW			2,680
KHS2H	WAYLAND ROAD, WHITCHURCH			Drainage Improvement	connection to existing system to alleviate flooding			0
KHS2H	OSSAGE LANE, OUTSIDE ROSE FARM			Drainage Improvement	NEW GULLY AND OUTFALL TO DITCH 70M			0
KHS2H	PLEX ROAD, HADNALL			Drainage Improvement	HEADWALL IN DITCH TO LARGER GULLY AND ROAD CROSSING			0
								2,680
<b>Kerbs, Footways &amp; Cycle tracks</b>								
KHS2J	SHREWSBURY RD, MARKET DRAYTON (BUNTINGSDALE RD)	SHREWSBURY ROAD	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	Footway Re-surface	630	Sq M	1,300
KHS2J	LOWE HILL ROAD, WEM	LOWE HILL ROAD	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	Footway Re-surface	516	Sq M	980
KHS2J	SHREWSBURY ROAD, MARKET DRAYTON	SHREWSBURY ROAD	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	Footway Re-surface			0
KHS2J	EGERTON PLACE, IN FRONT OF BUNGALOWS	EGERTON PLACE	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	Footway Re-surface			0
KHS2J	WALKMILL ROAD	WALKMILL ROAD	Whole link	Footway reconstruction	Footway Re-surface			0
KHS2J	GROTTO ROAD, MARKET DRAYTON (MAIN ROAD)	GROTTO ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	655	Sq M	1,240
KHS2J	SIMONS ROAD, MARKET DRAYTON	SIMONS ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	240	Sq M	450
KHS2J	ALEXANDRA ROAD, MARKET DRAYTON (30MPH SECTION)	ALEXANDRA ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	1020	Sq M	1,930
KHS2J	ROWAN ROAD, MARKET DRAYTON	ROWAN ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	2500	Sq M	4,730
KHS2J	WINDSOR DRIVE, MARKET DRAYTON	WINDSOR DRIVE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	950	Sq M	1,800
KHS2J	BALMORAL DRIVE, MARKET DRAYTON	BALMORAL DRIVE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	390	Sq M	740
KHS2J	GLEBELANDS, SHAWBURY (FIRST JUNCTION OFF POYNTON	GLEBELANDS	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	1904	Sq M	3,600
KHS2J	NOBLE STREET, WEM	NOBLE STREET	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	900	Sq M	1,700
KHS2J	POYNTON ROAD, SHAWBURY (CHURCH STREET JUNC WITH	PONTON ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	1335	Sq M	2,520
KHS2J	PARK ROAD, WEM	PARK ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	661	Sq M	1,250
KHS2J	SHRUBBERY GARDENS, WEM (SECTION OFF STATION RD SE	SHRUBBERY GARDENS	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	1452	Sq M	2,740
KHS2J	B5065 SOULTON ROAD, WEM (RAILWAY CROSSING TO CHL	SOULTON ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	1275	Sq M	2,410
KHS2J	ASTON ROAD, WEM (FROM JUNCTION AT SOULTON ROAD	ASTON ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	900	Sq M	1,700
KHS2J	THE FIRS, WHITCHURCH (SECOND CUL-DE-SAC ON LHS)	THE FIRS	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal	504	Sq M	950
KHS2J	EGERTON ROAD	EGERTON PLACE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal			0
KHS2J	WOLLERTON 30MPH		Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal			0
KHS2J	NEWTOWN, WHITCHURCH	NEWTOWN	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal			0
KHS2J	CASTLE HILL, WHITCHURCH	CASTLE HILL	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal			0
KHS2J	ANCHOR CLOSE, WHITCHURCH	ANCHOR CLOSE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal			0
KHS2J	WREXHAM ROAD, WHITCHURCH	WREXHAM ROAD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal			0
KHS2J	TALBOT CRESCENT, WHITCHURCH	TALBOT CRESCENT	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal			0
KHS2J	CALDECOTT CRESCENT, WHITCHURCH	CALDECOTT CRESCENT	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal			0
KHS2J	SHARPS DRIVE, WHITCHURCH	SHARPS DRIVE	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal			0
KHS2J	BOWENSFIELD, WEM	BOWENSFIELD	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal			0
KHS2J	ASTON STREET, WEM	ASTON STREET	Whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	Slurry seal			0
								30,040
<b>South East Shropshire</b>								
<b>Unallocated</b>								
KHS4A	DIVISIONAL ANNUAL RESPONSIVE BUDGET - SECONDARY	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	83,000
<b>Drainage Structures</b>								
KHS4H	B4363 MARLBROOK BRIDGE				Drainage improvement			5,000
KHS4H	LION LANE ROMSLEY				Drainage improvement			8,000
KHS4H	DYE LANE ALVELEY				Drainage improvement			7,000
KHS4H	CHESTERTON				Drainage improvement			12,000
								32,000

Page 4 of 4

COST CENTRE	LOCATION	STREET	LOCATION (From/To)	WORKTYPE	WORK DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	BUDGET £
<b>Kerbs, Footways &amp; Cycle tracks</b>								
KHS4J	THREE ASHES ROAD	THREE ASHES ROAD		Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	309.6	Sq M	4,000
KHS4J	ROSEHILL DRIVE	ROSEHILL DRIVE		Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	594	Sq M	13,000
KHS4J	VICTORIA ROAD	VICTORIA ROAD		Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	400	Sq M	6,000
KHS4J	SYDNEY COTTAGE DRIVE	SYDNEY COTTAGE DRIVE		Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	338	Sq M	4,000
KHS4J	LISTLEY STREET BRIDGNORTH	LISTLEY STREET		Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	684	Sq M	9,000
KHS4J	BIRCH GROVE	BIRCH GROVE		Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	1138	Sq M	13,000
KHS4J	GOLDEN ACRES	GOLDEN ACRES		Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	410	Sq M	5,000
KHS4J	PARK VIEW	PARK VIEW		Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	720	Sq M	8,000
KHS4J	PARK VIEW	PARK VIEW		Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	360	Sq M	6,000
KHS4J	CORONATION STREET	CORONATION STREET		Footway reconstruction	footway resurfacing	446	Sq M	6,000
KHS4J	QUEEN STREET BROSELEY	QUEEN STREET	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	229	Sq M	1,000
KHS4J	STATION ROAD DITTON PRIORS	STATION ROAD	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	540	Sq M	2,000
KHS4J	BEECHURST GARDENS ALBRIGHTON	BEECHURST GARDENS	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	128	Sq M	1,000
KHS4J	BRIDGNORTH ROAD	BRIDGNORTH ROAD	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	3856	Sq M	8,000
KHS4J	APPLE ACRE	APPLE ACRE	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	187	Sq M	1,000
KHS4J	OAK STREET HIGHLEY	OAK STREET	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	502	Sq M	3,000
KHS4J	ASH STREET HIGHLEY	ASH STREET	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	428	Sq M	1,000
KHS4J	BEECH STREET HIGHLEY	BEECH STREET	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	703	Sq M	3,000
KHS4J	THE SHOPS HIGHLEY	THE SHOPS HIGHLEY	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	230	Sq M	1,000
KHS4J	LUDLOW ROAD BRIDGNORTH	LUDLOW ROAD	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	90	Sq M	1,000
KHS4J	LUDLOW ROAD BRIDGNORTH	LUDLOW ROAD	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	207	Sq M	2,000
KHS4J	BELL LANE TO HOLMES ORCHARD	BELL LANE TO HOLMES ORCHARD	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	184	Sq M	1,000
KHS4J	INNAGE GARDENS	INNAGE GARDENS	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	171	Sq M	2,000
KHS4J	BRIDGE STREET BRIDGNORTH	BRIDGE STREET	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	480	Sq M	2,000
KHS4J	UNDERHILL STREET BRIDGNORTH	UNDERHILL STREET	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	1392	Sq M	5,000
KHS4J	UNDERHILL STREET BRIDGNORTH	UNDERHILL STREET	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	189	Sq M	1,000
KHS4J	UNDERHILL STREET BRIDGNORTH	UNDERHILL STREET	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	189	Sq M	1,000
KHS4J	WHITE LADIES COURT ALBRIGHTON	WHITE LADIES COURT	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	270	Sq M	1,000
KHS4J	GRANGE PARK ALBRIGHTON	GRANGE PARK	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	1235	Sq M	6,000
KHS4J	GRANGE PARK ALBRIGHTON	GRANGE PARK	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	126	Sq M	1,000
KHS4J	FAIR LAWN ALBRIGHTON	FAIR LAWN	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	803	Sq M	3,000
KHS4J	FAIR LAWN ALBRIGHTON	FAIR LAWN	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	436	Sq M	1,000
KHS4J	DELAWARE AVENUE ALBRIGHTON	DELAWARE AVENUE	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	1066	Sq M	3,000
KHS4J	REDFORD DRIVE ALBRIGHTON	REDFORD DRIVE	whole link	Footway Slurry sealing	slurry seal	317	Sq M	1,000
								<b>126,000</b>
<b>Central Shropshire</b>								
<b>Unallocated</b>								
KHS5A	DIVISIONAL ANNUAL RESPONSIVE BUDGET - SECONDARY	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	<b>173,300</b>
<b>Kerbs, Footways &amp; Cycle tracks</b>								
KHS5J	STAPLETON ROAD	STAPLETON ROAD	Whole street	Footway reconstruction				17,200
KHS5J	SHOMERE CRESCENT	SHOMERE CRESCENT	Whole street	Footway reconstruction				6,700
KHS5J	SHREWSBURY ROAD, BOMERE HEATH (CROSS-ROADS TO V	SHREWSBURY ROAD	Whole street	Footway reconstruction				2,800
KHS5J	MERRINGTON RD, BOMERE HEATH	MERRINGTON ROAD	Whole street	Footway reconstruction				1,800
KHS5J	HAWKESTONE ROAD	HAWKESTONE ROAD	Whole street	Footway reconstruction				0
KHS5J	WHITCHURCH SERVICE ROAD	WHITCHURCH SERVICE ROAD	Whole street	Footway reconstruction				0
KHS5J	SUNDORNE SERVICE ROAD	SUNDORNE SERVICE ROAD	Whole street	Footway reconstruction				0
KHS5J	NEW PARK STREET	NEW PARK STREET	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				800
KHS5J	VICTORIA STREET	VICTORIA STREET	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				1,300
KHS5J	SEVERN STREET	SEVERN STREET	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				1,200
KHS5J	LINDLEY STREET	LINDLEY STREET	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				500
KHS5J	JOHN STREET	JOHN STREET	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				1,100
KHS5J	DORSET STREET	DORSET STREET	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				300
KHS5J	BURTON STREET	BURTON STREET	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				1,500
KHS5J	ALBERT STREET	ALBERT STREET	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				1,000
KHS5J	BEACALLS LANE ONE-WAY	BEACALLS LANE	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				2,000
KHS5J	NEW PARK ROAD	NEW PARK ROAD	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				5,100
KHS5J	ARLINGTON WAY	ARLINGTON WAY	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				2,300
KHS5J	SHORNCUFFE DRIVE	SHORNCUFFE DRIVE	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				1,400
KHS5J	WOODCOTE WAY (30MPH TO MONKMOOR RD R'BOU) UN	WOODCOTE WAY	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				3,400
KHS5J	FEATHERBED LANE (A5112 BATTLEFIELD RD 30MPH SECTION	FEATHERBED LANE	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				4,500
KHS5J	SUNDORNE ROAD (HEATHGATES RBOU) EXIT TO 40MPH)	SUNDORNE ROAD	Whole street	Footway Slurry sealing				11,800
								<b>66,700</b>
<b>South West Shropshire</b>								
<b>Unallocated</b>								
KHS6A	DIVISIONAL ANNUAL RESPONSIVE BUDGET - SECONDARY	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	<b>-6,550</b>

COST CENTRE	LOCATION	STREET	LOCATION (From/To)	WORKTYPE	WORK DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	BUDGET £
<b>Drainage Structures</b>								
KHP6H	A4117 DODDINGTON TO FOXWOOD			Drainage Improvement	At Bus Stop			3,000
KHS6H	MIDDLE WOOD ROAD			Drainage Improvement	Various locations, mapped			25,000
KHS6H	B4367 CLUNGUNFORD TO MARLOW 60MPH SECTION			Drainage Improvement				8,000
KHS6H	B4368 GREENWAY CROSS TO PEDLARS REST			Drainage Improvement	Castle Barn Bank			25,000
KHS6H	OAKFIELD COTTAGES TO BROCKTON			Drainage Improvement	B4386- oakfield cottages junction			6,000
KHP6H	A488 COLEBATCH TO OLD HALL CROSS ROADS 60MPH SECTION			Drainage Improvement	THE PINES COLEBATCH TO BISHOPS CASTLE			25,000
KHS6H	B4368 END 30MPH ASTON-ON- CLUN-LONGMEADOWEND 60MPH SECTION			Drainage Improvement				5,000
KHS6H	B4365 PEDLARS REST TO CULMINGTON			Drainage Improvement	Opposite Pottery			3,000
KHS6H	TITTERHILL - HAYTONS BENT				Pillar Box Farm			8,000
								<b>108,000</b>
<b>Kerbs, Footways &amp; Cycle tracks</b>								
KHS6J	LOWER MILL STREET	LOWER MILL STREET		Footway reconstruction	Adjacent to Maryvale	50	Sq M	6,000
KHS6J	UPPER GALDEFORD	UPPER GALDEFORD		Footway reconstruction	Adjacent to traffic lights			2,000
KHS6J	LAVENDER BANK	LAVENDER BANK		Footway reconstruction	All Footways	450	Sq M	13,000
KHS6J	OAKFIELD COTTAGES, BROCKTON	OAKFIELD COTTAGES, BROCKTON		Footway reconstruction	All Footways	400	Sq M	12,000
KHS6J	B5477 LUDLOW RD LITTLE STRETTON	B5477 LUDLOW RD LITTLE STRETTON		Footway reconstruction	All Footways			8,000
KHS6J	FOOTWAY HOUSEMAN CRESCENT TO SHEET RD	FOOTWAY HOUSEMAN CRESCENT TO SHEET RD		Footway reconstruction	Housman Crescent to Sheet Road	230	Sq M	7,000
KHS6J	B4386 CHIRBURY EAST	B4386 CHIRBURY EAST		Footway reconstruction	Outside Village Hall	80	Sq M	2,000
KHS6J	B5477 LUDLOW RD CHURCH STRETTON	B5477 LUDLOW RD CHURCH STRETTON		Footway reconstruction	WHOLE SECTION			6,000
KHS6J	B4371 SANDFORD AVENUE WEST OF A49 20MPH SECTION	B4371 SANDFORD AVENUE WEST OF A49 20MPH SECTION		Footway reconstruction	Beaumont Rd to Fire station	300	Sq M	9,000
KHS6J	A490 CHIRBURY CH TO LOWER LANE	A490 CHIRBURY CH TO LOWER LANE		Footway reconstruction		216	Sq M	8,000
KHS6J	TEMESIDE	TEMESIDE		Footway reconstruction	No. 1 to 18 Temeside Cottages	120	Sq M	4,000
KHS6J	THE SQUARE	THE SQUARE		Footway reconstruction	Churchway - setts			6,000
KHS6J	EASTHOPE ROAD	EASTHOPE ROAD		Footway reconstruction	Mayfair Court	120	Sq M	4,000
KHS6J	ESSEX ROAD	ESSEX ROAD		Footway reconstruction	All Footways	340	Sq M	10,200
KHS6J	A456 LEDWICH TO BURFORD	A456 LEDWICH TO BURFORD		Footway Slurry sealing	Burford to Church	2240	Sq M	4,500
KHS6J	CORRICKS RISE	CORRICKS RISE		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	350	Sq M	700
KHS6J	OAK MEADOW	OAK MEADOW		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	250	Sq M	1,000
KHS6J	OAK MEADOW	OAK MEADOW		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	250	Sq M	1,000
KHS6J	CORICKS RISE	CORICKS RISE		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	250	Sq M	1,000
KHS6J	OAK MEADOW	OAK MEADOW		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	250	Sq M	1,000
KHS6J	BISHOPS CASTLE	BISHOPS CASTLE		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	250	Sq M	1,000
KHS6J	DOG KENNEL LANE (MYND JUNC- CHAPEL LAWN ROAD)	DOG KENNEL LANE (MYND JUNC- CHAPEL LAWN ROAD)		Footway Slurry sealing	WHOLE SECTION	450	Sq M	900
KHS6J	THE CRESCENT	THE CRESCENT		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	200	Sq M	400
KHS6J	THE CRESCENT	THE CRESCENT		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	200	Sq M	400
KHS6J	THE CRESCENT	THE CRESCENT		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	200	Sq M	400
KHS6J	CORPORATION STREET	CORPORATION STREET		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	1000	Sq M	2,200
KHS6J	BROOKLANDS PARK	BROOKLANDS PARK		Footway Slurry sealing	WHOLE SECTION	540	Sq M	1,080
KHS6J	SWAN LANE TO FORRESTERS ROAD	SWAN LANE TO FORRESTERS ROAD		Footway Slurry sealing		270	Sq M	600
KHS6J	A4113 BROMFIELD VILLAGE 30MPH SECTION	A4113 BROMFIELD VILLAGE 30MPH SECTION		Footway Slurry sealing	Bromfield Village (both sides)	1200	Sq M	2,500
KHS6J	BROOK ROAD	BROOK ROAD		Footway Slurry sealing	WHOLE SECTION	750	Sq M	1,500
KHS6J	BRAMPTON ROAD BISHOPS CASTLE	BRAMPTON ROAD BISHOPS CASTLE		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	1150	Sq M	2,300
KHS6J	ARCHERS WAY	ARCHERS WAY		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	200	Sq M	400
KHS6J	OLD NEWTON STREET	OLD NEWTON STREET		Footway Slurry sealing	WHOLE SECTION	500	Sq M	1,000
KHS6J	SWAN CLOSE	SWAN CLOSE		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	150	Sq M	300
KHS6J	OLD NEWTON STREET	OLD NEWTON STREET		Footway Slurry sealing	WHOLE SECTION	285	Sq M	570
KHS6J	TEMESIDE CLOSE	TEMESIDE CLOSE		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	150	Sq M	300
KHS6J	OAKS ROAD	OAKS ROAD		Footway Slurry sealing	WHOLE SECTION	378	Sq M	756
KHS6J	FORRESTERS ROAD	FORRESTERS ROAD		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	830	Sq M	1,700
KHS6J	HAWTHORN CLOSE	HAWTHORN CLOSE		Footway Slurry sealing	WHOLE SECTION	225	Sq M	450
KHS6J	CASTLE CLOSE	CASTLE CLOSE		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	675	Sq M	1,350
KHS6J	COPPICE DRIVE	COPPICE DRIVE		Footway Slurry sealing	WHOLE SECTION	240	Sq M	480
KHS6J	COPPICE DRIVE	COPPICE DRIVE		Footway Slurry sealing	WHOLE SECTION	282	Sq M	564
KHS6J	TENBURY RD CLEE HILL	TENBURY RD CLEE HILL		Footway Slurry sealing	All Footways	5500	Sq M	11,000
								<b>138,550</b>
					<b>Total Structural Maintenance of Secondary Roads</b>			<b>8,013,517</b>
<b>Countywide - to be allocated (split Principal/Secondary)</b>								
<b>Roadmater Programme</b>								
KPS9A	COUNTYWIDE ROADMASTER PROGRAMME	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	500,000
<b>Countywide Permanent Repair Programme</b>								
KPS9B	COUNTYWIDE PERMANENT REPAIR PROGRAMME	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	1,100,000
<b>Resurfacing Design Budget</b>								
KHP00	UNALLOCATED DESIGN BUDGET	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	0
<b>Design &amp; Engineering Fees</b>								
KSA94	DESIGN & ENGINEER FEES	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	0
<b>Unallocated Responsive Budget</b>								
KSA01	COUNTYWIDE UNALLOCATED RESPONSIVE BUDGET	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	815,608
					<b>Total Countywide - to be allocated (split Principal/Secondary)</b>			<b>2,415,608</b>
					<b>Total Structural Maintenance of Roads</b>			<b>12,501,608</b>

COST CENTRE	LOCATION	STREET	LOCATION (From/To)	WORKTYPE	WORK DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	BUDGET £
<b>Drainage Structures</b>								
KHP6H	A4117 DODDINGTON TO FOXWOOD			Drainage Improvement	At Bus Stop			3,000
KHS6H	MIDDLE WOOD ROAD			Drainage Improvement	Various locations, mapped			25,000
KHS6H	B4367 CLUNGUNFORD TO MARLOW 60MPH SECTION			Drainage Improvement				8,000
<b>Programme of structural replacement of lighting columns</b>								
K6SL1	SHREWSBURY - PHASE 1	VARIOUS	VARIOUS	Lighting Replacement Schemes	Replace Steel Lighting Columns	179	Columns	223,750
K6SL1	OSWESTRY PHASE 1	VARIOUS	VARIOUS	Lighting Replacement Schemes	Replace Steel Lighting Columns	70	Columns	87,500
K6SL1	MARKET DRAYTON	VARIOUS	VARIOUS	Lighting Replacement Schemes	Replace Steel Lighting Columns	128	Columns	156,250
K6SL1	LUDLOW PHASE 1	VARIOUS	VARIOUS	Lighting Replacement Schemes	Replace Steel Lighting Columns	136	Columns	170,000
K6SL1	BROSELEY	VARIOUS	VARIOUS	Lighting Replacement Schemes	Replace Steel Lighting Columns	126	Columns	157,500
K6SL1	PROGRAMME OF STRUCTURAL REPLACEMENT OF COLUMN	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	-195,000
								<b>600,000</b>
<b>Total Programme of structural replacement of lighting columns</b>								<b>600,000</b>
<b>Integrated Transport</b>								
<b>Pedestrian &amp; Cycle Facilities</b>								
KST09	SPRING GARDENS CYCLE PATH			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			3,500
KTC13	B4373 WENLOCK ROAD & WESTGATE BRIDGNORTH PEDEST	B4373 WENLOCK ROAD		Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			6,000
KTC15	B4379 MARSH ROAD JUNC TO KETTLEMORE LANE JUNC	B4379SHERIFFHALES XRD-KETTLEMORE LN	USRN 4310212 15/16 carry over scheme	Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			57,500
KTC16	A464-PARK STREET-END 30 MPH	PARK STREET	USRN 4300493 15/16 carry over scheme	Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME/RETENTION			2,438
KTC23	B4373 CROSS LANE HEAD FOOTWAY, CANTREYN	B4373 CROSS LANE		Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			54,500
KTC29	SALOP STREET BRIDGNORTH PEDESTRIAN CROSSING (S106)			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			4,000
KTC31	B4361 BROMFIELD ROAD, LUDLOW (S106) PEDESTRIAN CR	B4361 BROMFIELD RD LUDLOW		Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME/RETENTION			5,602
KTC35	SANDPITS ROAD, LUDLOW PEDESTRIAN SAFETY SCHEME	SANDPITS ROAD, LUDLOW		Highway Improvement Schemes	SCHOOL CROSSING PATROL DESIGN			15,000
KTC36	STATION ROAD WHITCHURCH PEDESTRIAN SAFETY SCHEM	STATION ROAD WHITCHURCH		Highway Improvement Schemes	SCHOOL CROSSING PATROL DESIGN			15,000
								<b>163,540</b>
<b>Safety/Speed Reductions</b>								
KRC12	INNAGE LANE TO STANLEY LANE BRIDGNORTH JUNCTION IMP			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			4,000
KTR06	B5069 MOORS BANK ST MARTINS SPEED REDUCTION			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			600
KTR07	B5065 PREES LOWER HEATH SPEED REDUCTION			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			600
KTR08	B4397 STATION ROAD, BASCHURCH SPEED REDUCTION	STATION ROAD	BASCHURCH	Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			600
KTR09	B4396 KNOCKIN VILLAGE SPEED REDUCTION			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			600
KTR10	A49 HADNALL TO PRESTON BROCK SAFETY			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			3,500
KTR13	A49 PREES HIGHER HEATH SPEED REDUCTION	WHITCHURCH ROAD		Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			3,500
KTR14	B5063 THE BALMER SPEED REDUCTION	B5063 FROM ROWE LANE JCT TO A495 JCT	B5063/20 from Rowe Lane junc to A495 junc 15	Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			3,500
KTR15	A442 NORTON SPEED REDUCTION			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			1,000
KTR16	A456 WORCESTER ROAD BURFORD 40MPH SECTION	WORCESTER ROAD	Mini roundabout	Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			15,000
KTR21	A458 MORVILLE ROAD SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			5,000
KTR22	HOPE VALLEY SPEED REDUCTION	A488 HOPEGATE JCT-SABC BDY	A488/360 Hopegate junc-SABC bdy	Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			26,500
KTR23	CHORLEY SPEED LIMIT			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			2,000
KTR25	IRONBRIDGE ROAD, BROSELEY ROAD SAFETY	IRONBRIDGE ROAD	Ironbridge Road	Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			46,500
KTR27	A528 COCKSHUTT SPEED REDUCTION	SHREWSBURY ROAD	A528/90 Shrewsbury Rd 15/16 carry over scher	Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			32,000
KTR29	A454 SPOONLEYGATE CROSSROADS IMPROVEMENT NR SH	A454 RUDGE HTH RD J-SHIPLEY 2 J W/B4176	AD scheme	Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			1,000
KTR30	A41 STANTON ROAD TONG JUNCTION IMPRVEMENTS			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			78,000
KTR32	FEATHERBED LANE (ARLINGTON WAY – SUNDORNE ROAD)	FEATHERBED LANE	C7108/06 Featherbed Lane 30 section	Highway Improvement Schemes	RETENTION			9,958
KTR33	COLEHAM SCHOOL SAFETY SCHEME, SHREWSBURY	GREYFRIARS ROAD	U4403/10 Greyfriars Road	Highway Improvement Schemes	RETENTION			8,180
KTR34	B4380 LEIGHTON SPEED MANAGEMENT	B4380-HOLYHEAD RD M B-HOLYHEAD RD BICT	B4380/30 Leighton village	Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			17,000
KTR35	PRIORY AND MEOLE BRACE SCHOOLS SAFETY SCHEME, LON	LONGDEN ROAD	C7115/21 Longden Road	Highway Improvement Schemes	RETENTION			10,015
KTR36	ACTON BURNELL CROSSROADS	IZAS WOOD J LEEBOTWOOD-ACTON BURNELL J	C5156/30 Frodesley to Acton Burnell 30 section	Highway Improvement Schemes	DESIGN			8,000
KTR37	A488 HANWOOD SPEED MANAGEMENT	A488 HANWOOD VILLAGE	A488/570 A488 Hanwood Vil	Highway Improvement Schemes	DESIGN			12,000
KTR38	B4373 BRIDGNORTH ROAD SPEED REDUCTION, BROSELEY	BRIDGNORTH ROAD	AD scheme	Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			41,500
KTR39	MEADOW FARM DRIVE SHREWSBURY SPPED MGMT			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			17,000
KTR40	DARK LANE ROAD SAFETY, BROSELEY	DARK LANE	AD scheme	Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			70,000
KTR43	B5062 SUNDORNE ROAD MEDICAL CENTRE JUNCTION			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			22,000
KTR48	BUTTON OAK SPEED LIMIT			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			1,000
KTR50	BRIDGNORTH VAS			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			1,000
KTR51	REDSTONE DRIVE HIGHLEY ROAD SAFETY REVIEW			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			31,500
KTR53	MUCH WENLOCK, BARROW & BROSELEY HGV MGMT			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			51,500
KTR54	A51 PIPEGATE TO WOORE SPEED REDUCTION			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			8,500
KTR57	A41 SANDFORD SPEED REDUCTION			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			17,000
KTR58	B4176 ROYAL OAK SPEED & SAFETY MANAGEMENT			Highway Improvement Schemes	NEW DESIGN			10,000
KTR59	WESTON SPEED REDUCTION			Highway Improvement Schemes	NEW DESIGN			12,000
KTR60	CLUN ROAD CRAVEN ARMS SPEED REDUCTION			Highway Improvement Schemes	NEW DESIGN			20,000
KTR61	NEW PARK ROAD SHREWSBURY SCHOOL SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS			Highway Improvement Schemes	NEW DESIGN			20,000
KTR62	MYDDLE PRIMARY SCHOOL SAFETY SCHEME			Highway Improvement Schemes	NEW DESIGN			16,000
KTR63	A456 BURFORD SPEED REDUCTION			Highway Improvement Schemes	DESIGN			17,000
KTR64	TENBURY ROAD CLEOBURY MORTIMER JUNCTION SAFETY SCHEME			Highway Improvement Schemes	NEW DESIGN			25,000
								<b>670,053</b>

Page 46



COST C£	LOCATION	STREET	LOCATION (From/To)	WORKTYPE	WORK DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	BUDGET £
<b>Drainage Structures</b>								
KHP6H	A4117 DODINGTON TO FOXWOOD			Drainage Improvement	At Bus Stop			3,000
KHS6H	MIDDLE WOOD ROAD			Drainage Improvement	Various locations, mapped			25,000
KHS6H	B4367 CLUNGUNFORD TO MARLOW 60MPH SECTION			Drainage Improvement				8,000
<b>Programme of structural replacement of lighting columns</b>								
<b>Accident Cluster Sites</b>								
KTA00	ACCIDENT CLUSTER SITES NEW DESIGN UNALLOCATED			Highway Improvement Schemes	NEW DESIGN			70,000
KTA01	A5/B4379 CRACKLEY BANK			Highway Improvement Schemes	DESIGN			10,000
KTA02	HEATHGATES ROUNDABOUT SHREWSBURY			Highway Improvement Schemes	DESIGN			15,000
KTA03	A442 WORFE BRIDGE			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			5,000
KTA04	DITHERINGTON ROAD/MOUNT PLEASANT SHREWSBURY			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			11,000
KTA05	A529 MOUNT PLEASANT CROSSROADS SHREWSBURY			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			11,000
KTA06	A458 COLUMN/HAYCOCKS WAY			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			22,000
KTA07	A458 SMITHFIELD ROAD / RAVEN MEADOWS			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			9,000
								<b>153,000</b>
<b>Traffic Management</b>								
KTR26	A4169 SHEINTON STREET MUCK WENLOCK TRAFFIC MGMT			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			1,000
KTR31	COALPORT ROAD, BROSELEY TRAFFIC MGMT	KINGSWOOD ROAD	C4171/30 Coalport Road within 30	Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME/RETENTION			3,799
KTM03	RACECOURSE LANE CLOSURE (LAMBOURN DRIVE), COPTHORPE	RACECOURSE LANE	U3804/10 Racecourse Lane	Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			3,500
KTM10	CROSS ROAD ALBRIGHTON			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			3,000
KTM12	A528 CROSS STREET BRIDGE ADVANCE SIGNING SHREWSBURY			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			13,000
KST15	ITP SOUTH LUDLOW SIGN SCHEMES			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			5,000
								<b>29,299</b>
<b>Network Improvements</b>								
KTN02	ANNUAL BUS SHELTER GRANT			Highway Improvement Schemes	Grants			15,000
<b>Signal Enhancements</b>								
KTS08	BULL RING JUNCTION REFURBISHMENT			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			1,500
KTS09	A495 SCOTLAND STREET ELLESMERE			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			1,500
KTS10	A495 WILLOW STREET ELLESMERE PEDESTRIAN CROSSING			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			37,000
KTS11	A442 HOSPITAL STREET BRIDGNORTH			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			37,000
KTS12	A495 MERESIDE ELLESMERE PEDESTRIAN CROSSING			Highway Improvement Schemes	POST SCHEME			1,500
KTS14	SIGNALS DESIGN FOR FOLLOWING YEAR PROGRAMME			Highway Improvement Schemes	Signal Enhancements			9,500
KTS15	SHELTON ROAD/WELSHPOOL ROAD SHREWSBURY			Highway Improvement Schemes	Signal Enhancements Design			22,000
KTS16	BELLE VUE ROAD/TRINITY STREET SHREWSBURY			Highway Improvement Schemes	Signal Enhancements Design			8,500
KTS17	ALEXANDRA ROAD, MARKET DRAYTON			Highway Improvement Schemes	Signal Enhancements Implement			37,000
KTS18	BROWNLOW STREET /ST JOHNS STREET WHITCHURCH			Highway Improvement Schemes	Signal Enhancements Implement			74,000
								<b>229,500</b>
<b>Parking Infrastructure</b>								
KTP01	THE INNAGE SHIFNAL PARKING ARRANGEMENTS			Highway Improvement Schemes	IMPLEMENT			2,000
<b>Contribution towards other schemes</b>								
<b>LEP SITP Project Contribution</b>								
KIT01	LTP ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION TO LEP SITP PROJECT			Highway Improvement Schemes		N/A	N/A	500,000
								<b>1,762,392</b>
<b>Total Highways &amp; Transport Capital Programme:</b>								<b>18,864,000</b>

### Policy for Flexibility around the use of Capital Receipts

1. The greater flexibilities around the use of capital receipts offered in the financial years 2016 to 2019 allow the Council to utilise capital receipts generated in this period to fund the revenue costs of service reform. Any qualifying expenditure under this flexibility must be on any project that is designed to generate ongoing revenue savings in the delivery of public services and/or transform service delivery to reduce costs or demand for services in future years.
2. Over the 2 year period 2017/18 to 2018/19, Shropshire proposes to use the flexibility to help fund the following:
  - £8m to fund redundancy costs. This is in line with an average annual cost of redundancy of approximately £4m over the last 5 years and will allow the council to manage service redesign and restructure changes.
  - IT Digital Transformation is estimated to cost £32.050m over a three-year period of 2016/17 – 2018/19. Given that spend in 2016/17 has been lower than originally anticipated, there remains a cost of £26.803m to be funded in the next two years. This project involves a complete review of the Council's IT infrastructure and new systems proposed for back office functions and Adult Social Care that will deliver significant efficiency savings estimated to reach £8.9m per annum and an overall return on investment by year 4.

The split over the two financial years is shown in the table below:

	2017/18 £m	2018/19 £m	Total £m
Redundancy costs	4.000	4.000	8.000
IT Digital Transformation	18.289	8.514	26.803
Total per annum	22.289	12.514	34.803



Committee and Date

Cabinet  
08 02 2017

Council  
23 02 2017

## INCOME REVIEW OF FEES AND CHARGES FOR 2017/18

**Responsible Officer** James Walton

e-mail: James.walton@shropshire.gov.uk

Tel: (01743) 258915

### 1. Summary

- 1.1 The Council has a revised gross budget of £564.879m for 2016/17 and a proposed gross budget of £563.331m for 2017/18 which is funded by Council Tax, Localised Business Rates, Revenue Support and Top up Grant, Other Specific Grants and Contributions and Fees and Charges. Fees and Charges contribute significantly to the Council's ability to provide a diverse range of services.

As the government continues to reduce central funding so the reliance on local taxes increases. The Council provides a diverse range of services and it is important that it is clear on how the services it provides are funded. This will allow it to not only set fair charges for users when it is appropriate to do so but also to make a clear case for additional funding where the cost of key statutory services cannot be met by locally raised taxes. For non-priority services, there will be a need to cover the full cost of the service by charges if the service is to continue in the longer term. This in turn will allow the Council to allocate a reducing net budget to priority services which the Council has a duty to provide.

This report recommends the level of fees and charges to be applied in 2017/18 and a full schedule of 2017/18 charges is contained in Appendix 3.

The report also recommends the approach to be followed to calculate rent levels for the Council's retained housing stock for the 2017/18 financial year. Over recent years the Government's policy regarding the level of rent for social housing has been subject to significant changes, the most recent being those introduced by the Welfare Reform and Work Act 2016. This Act imposed the requirement for social housing rent to be cut by 1% each April for 4 years commencing in April 2016. The rent level for the 2017/18 financial year will be the second year of this policy and as such rent will be subject to a 1% reduction from April 2017. Service charges and rent for Shared Ownership homes are not bound by this requirement.

## 2. Recommendations

It is recommended that Members:-

- 2.1 Note the breakdown of the total income for 2016/17 and 2017/18 and in particular that the proposed 2017/18 charges for discretionary services represent only £33.433m of the £73.466m of income derived from Fees and Charges.
- 2.2 Recommend to Council the charges for 2017/18 as detailed in Appendix 3 to be implemented 1 April 2017, recognising that managers have proposed varying policies for 2017/18.
- 2.3 Note that as previously agreed, any changes to fees and charges proposed by Shropshire Community Leisure Trust Ltd. in relation to the outsourced leisure facilities will only be referred to cabinet and council for approval if the proposed increases exceed Consumer Price Index (CPI) for the preceding November.
- 2.4 Subject to restrictions or exemptions identified in the Welfare Reform and Work Bill it is recommended to Council that
  - I. Social Housing rents for 2017/18 are reduced by 1% from 3<sup>rd</sup> April 2017.
  - II. Affordable rents for 2017/18 are reduced by 1% from 3<sup>rd</sup> April 2017.
  - III. Shared Ownership rents continue to be set at 2.75% of the outstanding capital value of the home at the time of sale and thereafter increased each April by the greater of the preceding September Consumer Price Index plus 1% or 1%.
  - IV. Service charges continue to be set on the basis of actual cost.

## REPORT

### 3. Risk Assessment and Opportunities Appraisal

- 3.1 Income is a key part of the Council's financial strategy. The identification of additional income across the Council provides opportunities to remove the Council's reliance on other forms of funding, some of which we are unable to control. The key risks associated with income generation relate to the potential for under-recovery through a number of factors such as elasticity of demand, changing economic circumstances and emergence of competition. Growth in the reliance of income from fees and charges heightens this risk. Consideration of new charges will take into account the requirements of the Human Rights Act, any necessary environmental appraisals, the need for Equalities Impact Needs Assessments and in some cases any necessary service user feedback.

#### **4. Financial Implications**

4.1 The Council's proposed 2017/18 gross revenue budget includes £357.258m of income. The majority of this income is specific grants and the amount to be received in the year is generally known and fixed within a year. The balance, which for the Council is £106.781m, can vary significantly and requires careful management and monitoring throughout the year. Variations in income can significantly affect the Council's financial position. By detailed consideration of income streams and factors which affect the levels of income the Council receives, the risk of significant budget variations caused by a shortfall in income levels will be reduced.

#### **5. Background**

5.1 The financial landscape for local authorities continues to be very challenging as we look towards 2017/18. Having already delivered £21.769m savings to the end of 2016/17 the Council has identified savings of £14.698m and funding from one-off sources of £16.187m in 2017/18. To meet the challenges of reduced government funding and additional service pressures the Council needs to continue to explore all options to reduce net expenditure, by both reducing gross expenditure and/or increasing income.

5.2 The Council has the power to charge for some services under various legislation dating back many years e.g. 1949 Prevention of Damage by Pests Act. The Local Government Act 2003 provides clarity over charging powers and is clear that a local authority can charge for discretionary services on the basis of recovering the full costs of providing the service but that it should not make a profit year on year. The same Act also covers local authority's power to trade whereby a profit/surplus can be made as long as trading is carried out through a company. This report concentrates on charging for discretionary services. A key point is that charges should be set at the right level to balance the subsidy between service user and taxpayer.

5.3 The current Financial Strategy does not specifically identify additional income from fees and charges in future years. Within agreed savings plans, however, there are reviews of income levels which will contribute to the savings. The Financial Strategy details how the projected funding for the Council over the next 3 years will not be sufficient to enable it to continue to deliver all services. To allow non-priority services to continue both alternative delivery mechanism and revised charging strategies will need to be explored. Increases in charges may deliver savings, or offset existing service pressures. An increase in individual fees and charges does not necessarily create additional funding beyond the current approved budget and it is important not to "double count" any potential savings from increased income. As savings are implemented budgets will need fine tuning and adjustments will be required to both expenditure and income headings.

5.4 As central funding is reducing the Council is striving to become more commercial and generate income from fees and charges. Services within the Council are reviewing areas where they can sell their existing services to external clients and also identifying new services they can provide. Examples of these include Outdoor Partnerships who have developed services and products which can be delivered to other organisations, the Education Psychologist Team who are taking on chargeable work to subsidise the cost of statutory duties and Development Management who have introduced charges in 2017/18 to cover the costs of providing the Street Naming and Numbering Service. Since 2015,

Shropshire HR have developed a commercial model delivering a range of HR Services to customers in Shropshire and other local authority areas. They have developed a bespoke offer to secure contracts with Multi-Academy Trusts, Town and Parish Councils, Charities and private organisations across Shropshire and Herefordshire. Services include HR Advice, Payroll, Recruitment, Occupational Health, Health & Safety and Business Design.

## 6. 2017/18 Income Budgets

- 6.1 The Council's proposed gross revenue budget for 2017/18 is £357.258m. This budget is part funded by government grants and other income such as fees and charges to give the Council's net budget of £106.781m which is funded by formula grant and council tax. A large proportion of the income funding the Council's gross budget comes from national government in the form of specific and/or ringfenced grants. A breakdown of these grants is included in Appendix 1. This report looks at the remaining "Other Income" figure with a view to understanding how this figure is made up and how much control the Council has over this figure in terms of seeking to increase it.
- 6.2 It should be noted that the Council has not received the Final Local Government Settlement which was expected to be published on 8 February 2017, but may not be received until 20 February 2017. As a consequence, it may be necessary to amend the 2017/18 income budgets accordingly to reflect any amendments necessary following receipt of the Final Settlement. Any amendments will be reflected in the Finance Strategy considered by full Council on 23 February 2017, thereby allowing Council to ratify any amendments made following Cabinet on 8 February 2017.
- 6.3 The total gross income for the Council is shown in Table 1 below.

**Table 1: 2016/17 Gross Income and 2017/18 Proposed Gross Income**

	2016-17 Revised Budget	2017-18 Proposed Budget
	£m	£m
RSG (including returned amounts)	31.566	20.448
Top up Grant	10.120	9.481
Business Rates	38.747	37.761
Council Tax and Collection Funds	124.095	138.383
<b>Net Budget Requirement</b>	<b>204.528</b>	<b>206.073</b>
Specific Grants (incl. DSG) (Appendix 1)	254.911	250.477
Other Income	105.440	106.781
<b>Total Gross Income</b>	<b>564.879</b>	<b>563.331</b>

- 6.4 Other Income is broken down further in Table 2.

**Table 2: Categorisation of "Other Income"**

	2016-17 Revised Budget	2017-18 Proposed Budget
	£m	£m

Other Grants and Contributions	24.177	24.438
Fees & Charges	73.323	73.466
Internal Recharges	7.940	8.877
<b>Total Other Income</b>	<b>105.440</b>	<b>106.781</b>

- 6.5 The income figure shown above for fees and charges can be further categorised into income arising from fees and charges for the provision of services which can be set at the discretion of the Council (discretionary) and income where the levels are set by statute or restricted by regulations or guidance. The latter includes planning fees, which are set at a statutory level and other fees, the level of which must follow statutory guidance (for example charges for residential accommodation which are governed by CRAG (Charges for Residential Accommodation Guide)).
- 6.6 The report, although detailing all fees and charges in Appendix 3, concentrates on discretionary income areas where there is a decision to be made by the Council on the level of charge.

## 7. 2017/18 Fees and Charges Analysis

- 7.1 The latest budget for fees and charges income for 2016/17 is £73.323m and the proposed budget for 2017/18 is £73.466m. Table 3 below provides details of this income by Directorate and also details the breakdown of the proposed 2017/18 income figure as discretionary and non-discretionary income. Further detail by service area is provided in Appendix 2.

**Table 3: Analysis of 2016/17 and 2017/18 proposed Income by Service Area**

Service Area	2016/17 Revised Budget			2017/18 Proposed Budget		
	Total Income £m	Discretionary Income £m	Non- Discretionary Income £m	Total Income £m	Discretionary Income £m	Non- Discretionary Income £m
Adults	24.037	1.041	22.996	21.808	1.133	20.675
Children's	2.625	0.786	1.839	2.405	0.786	1.619
Place & Enterprise	37.019	27.082	9.937	39.445	28.551	10.894
Public Health	2.186	1.603	0.583	2.410	1.739	0.671
Resources and Support	7.456	1.111	6.345	7.398	1.224	6.174
<b>Total Fees and Charges</b>	<b>73.323</b>	<b>31.623</b>	<b>41.700</b>	<b>73.466</b>	<b>33.433</b>	<b>40.033</b>

- 7.2 The proposed 2017/18 level of non-discretionary income, £40.033m, shown in Table 3 above can be further analysed between statutory income and other, as shown in Table 4:

**Table 4: Analysis of Non-Discretionary Income by Service Area**

Service Area	2016/17 Revised Budget		2017/18 Proposed Budget	
	Statutory Income £m	Other Income £m	Statutory Income £m	Other Income £m
Adults	22.957	0.039	20.634	0.041
Children's	0.626	1.213	0.555	1.064
Place & Enterprise	8.643	1.294	9.163	1.731
Public Health	0.583	0.000	0.576	0.095
Resources and Support	0.036	6.309	0.000	6.174
<b>Total Non-Discretionary Income</b>	<b>32.845</b>	<b>8.855</b>	<b>30.928</b>	<b>9.105</b>

- 7.3 The Statutory income figure in Adults relates to charges to clients which are set by individual assessments and are governed by Department of Health guidelines. The Council's Policy for charging, the Personal Budgets Contributions Policy, is updated annually. This update is contingent upon information from the Department of Health which has not yet been circulated.
- 7.4 The majority of the remaining statutory income is in Place and Enterprise. This relates to income in Development Management (planning and land charges search fees) Highways & Transport (highways development control and New Road & Street Works Act).
- 7.5 The Other Income for Resources and Support relates to interest arising from financing arrangements including interest earned on the Council's investments which is dictated by the financial markets and recovery of Housing Benefit overpayments.
- 7.6 For discretionary income, totalling £33.433m, more detail on individual services is provided in Appendix 2. The Council generates discretionary income from contracts for the provision of specific services e.g. payroll services. The main areas where the Council has discretion to agree fees and charges outside of any contract or service level agreement are
- Car parking
  - New road and street works
  - Theatre



- Leisure and Visitor Economy
- Music and Arts Services
- Registrars

Appendix 2 also provides details where income levels have changed from 2016/17 detailing whether this is due to price increases or an increase in demand.

7.7 Appendix 3 provides details of the recommended charges for 2017/18.

## 8. Housing Revenue Account Rent Levels

- 8.1 The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) is a ring fenced account separate from the General Fund that records the financial transactions relating to the management and maintenance of the Council's retained housing stock, and the primary source of income (approximately 98%) comes from tenants' housing rent.
- 8.2 Over recent years the Government's policy regarding the level of rent for social housing has been subject to significant changes, the most recent being those introduced by the Welfare Reform and Work Act 2016. More detail on this is provided in Appendix 4 with recommendations at section 2.

**List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)**

Charging Policy – Cabinet 4 June 2014, Council 17 July 2014

**Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)**  
Malcolm Pate

**Local Member**  
All

**Appendices**

- Appendix 1 Specific Grants Schedule
- Appendix 2 Discretionary Income - Service Specific Detail
- Appendix 3 2017/18 Fees and Charges
- Appendix 4 Housing Revenue Rent Level 2017/18



	<b>Appendix 1</b>	
<b>Grant Schedule</b>	<b>2016/17 Revised Budget £</b>	<b>2017/18 Budget £</b>
Dedicated Schools Grant	135,851,870	132,547,740
Education Services Grant	2,547,360	1,393,960
Local Reform & Community Voices Grant	251,740	190,550
Quality in Community Services - Private Finance Initiative	1,522,650	1,522,650
Waste - Private Finance Initiative	3,185,610	3,185,610
New Homes Bonus	9,219,280	7,792,450
Housing Benefit Administration Subsidy	860,320	789,500
Localised Council Tax Support Administration Subsidy	306,000	306,000
Public Health Grant	9,024,710	8,802,450
Local Services Support Grant	296,600	296,600
Pupil Premium Grant	6,604,410	6,444,150
EFA (Education Funding Agency) - School Sixth Forms	2,028,950	2,028,950
Mandatory Rent Allowances: Subsidy	55,971,370	55,971,370
Rent Rebates: Subsidy	10,496,880	10,496,880
Magistrates Courts Loan Charges	3,910	1,960
Tackling Troubled Families	939,800	569,000
Youth Justice Board - Children on Remand	8,510	8,510
Local Enterprise Partnerships Core Funding Grant	250,000	250,000
Business Rates Retention Scheme - Section 31 Grants	2,750,350	4,530,800
SEN Reform Grant - Ongoing	202,830	223,920
Public Health Childrens 0-5 Allocation	3,603,290	3,514,550
Unaccompanied Asylum Seeking Children (UASC)	40,000	172,310
Independent Living Fund	1,665,670	1,610,160
Rural Services Delivery Grant	6,573,300	5,307,640
Transitional Grant	575,650	585,690
Real Time Information New Burdens	5,060	5,060
Family Premium Removal	4,110	4,110
Single Fraud Investigation Service	4,850	4,850
Fraud and Error Reduction Incentive Scheme	41,090	41,090
Welfare Reform New Burdens	37,430	37,430
Southern Shropshire LEADER Programme - DEFRA	37,090	63,160
Improved Better Care Fund	0	216,820
Social Care In Prisons	0	40,730
Adoption Support Fund	0	120,000
Adult Social Care Support Grant	0	1,400,050
<b>Total</b>	<b>254,910,690</b>	<b>250,476,700</b>

## Appendix 2

**Discretionary Income - Service Specific Detail**

## Summary

- 1.1 The table below provides a summary of the Fees and Charges income for the Council by Directorate. More detail per directorate is then provided in the relevant sections below.

Service Area	2017/18 Budget £m	Discretionary Income £m	Non-Discretionary Income £m
Adults	21.808	1.133	20.675
Children's	2.405	0.786	1.619
Place & Enterprise	39.445	28.551	10.894
Public Health	2.410	1.739	0.671
Resources and Support	7.398	1.224	6.174
<b>Total Fees and Charges</b>	<b>73.466</b>	<b>33.433</b>	<b>40.033</b>

- 1.2 The following paragraphs summarise the key areas and nature of income within each service area, concentrating on discretionary income (£33.433m)

**Adult Services**

- 1.3 The total Fees and Charges for Adult Services proposed for 2017/18 are £21.808m of which £1.133m is discretionary.

- 1.3.1 Discretionary income is primarily made up of charges for Day Care (£0.123m), Choice Based Letting Advertising (£0.127m) and Work Placement Income (£0.821m).

- 1.3.2 Work Placement Income has increased by £0.0744m, which equates to a 10% increase in income. Additional income has been generated in this area due to new contracts. This is a traded service and income will change to reflect any changes in expenditure. General price inflation for Day Care charges is an increase of 1%. These increases have contributed towards an increase in discretionary income of £0.092m from 2016/17 (8.84%).

**Children's Services**

- 1.4 The total Fees and Charges for Children's Services proposed for 2017/18 are £2.405m of which £0.786m is discretionary.

1.4.1 The discretionary element is wholly made up of income from Shropshire Music and Arts Service.

## Places and Enterprise

1.5 The total Fees and Charges for Places and Enterprise proposed for 2017/18 are £39.445m of which £28.551m is discretionary.

1.5.1 The majority of the Council's total discretionary income received is by services within the Places and Enterprise directorate, which also includes Shire Services. In summary, the main areas of discretionary income are Shire Services (£11.363m), Car Parking (£4.657m), Theatre Services (£4.543m), Leisure Services (£0.431m), Corporate Landlord (£4.892m) and Streetworks (£0.745m).

1.5.2 Total discretionary income has increased by £1.469m from 2016/17 (5.42%).

1.5.3 There are various levels of increases over all of the services within Place and Enterprise and some of the main changes are;

- The majority of discretionary fees for Theatre Severn have increased between 1.6% and 4%. This has contributed to an increase in budgeted income for Theatre Services of 15%.
- Car parking income has been increased by £0.200m in the 2017/18 budget. Consultation on new car parking tariffs is likely to be undertaken in 2017.
- There is an overall increase in income for Corporate Landlord of £0.793m. This increase is a combination of a general increase in Fees and Charges, between 0% and 44% and significant rental income from letting new accommodation. These increases are however offset by some sites where income is budgeted to reduce to nil due to the proposed sale of assets.
- The Shires Services discretionary Income of £11.363m can be further split between fees collected via Shropshire Council Schools (£7.274m) and fees charged to Schools, Colleges and Academies outside of Shropshire Council's control (£4.089m). The fees shown for Shire Services are 2016/17 latest estimates. As in previous years, the level of charges for Shires Services will be set to ensure a break-even position for 2017/18.

## Public Health

1.6 The total Fees and Charges for Public Health proposed for 2017/18 are £2.410m of which £1.739m is discretionary.

1.6.1 Total discretionary income has increased by £0.136m from 2016/17 (8.48%).

1.6.2 The main components of the discretionary income are Registrars (£0.720m), Pest Control (£0.135m), various Licensing charges (£0.324m), Penalty Charge Notices (£0.410m) and Cemetery Burial Rights (£0.075m).

1.6.3 Registrars income streams have various price increases for 2017/18, ranging from 0% to 15.4% increase. These changes are contributing towards an increase in budgeted income of £0.087m (13.8%) for this service.

1.6.4 Licence fees relating to Taxi and Private Hire are under consultation until 26 February 2017, and will be agreed by the Strategic Licensing Committee 22 March 2017. The proposed fees are included in Appendix 3.

## **Resources and Support**

1.7 The total Fees and Charges for Resources and Support proposed for 2017/18 are £7.398m of which £1.224m is discretionary.

1.7.1 The discretionary income includes income from Town Councils, charities, academies and other external organisations for services such as payroll provision and the provision of finance services which are covered by annual contracts. Charges relating to services not covered by annual contracts such as specific First Aid and Occupational Health Services and Legal Fees are detailed in Appendix 3.

## FEES &amp; CHARGES

## APPENDIX 3

LIBRARIES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	NOTES
<b>LIBRARY CHARGES</b>					
DVD - Standard titles	Discretionary	2.00	2.00	0.0%	
DVD - Premium titles	Discretionary	2.75	2.75	0.0%	
Compact Discs - Music	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%	
<b>Talking Books &amp; Language courses</b>					
Up to 2 tapes	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%	
CD & larger tape packs	Discretionary	2.50	2.50	0.0%	
The above for the Visually Impaired	Discretionary	Free	Free		
<b>Computer Use</b>					
	Discretionary	£1.00 for guests, free for library members.	£1.10 for guests, free for library members.		
<b>Printing/Photocopying</b>					
Printing & Photocopying - A4 sheet	Discretionary	0.15	0.18	20.0%	Increased to cover cartridge cost
Printing & Photocopying - A4 sheet colour	Discretionary	0.40	0.40	0.0%	
Laminating copies - A4 sheet	Discretionary	1.50	1.50	0.0%	
Laminating copies - A3 sheet	Discretionary	2.50	2.50	0.0%	
<b>Fax Services</b>					
Message sent UK - per sheet	Discretionary	1.50	1.50	0.0%	
Message sent Overseas - per sheet	Discretionary	2.50	2.50	0.0%	
Message received (per 10 sheets)	Discretionary	1.50	1.50	0.0%	
<b>Fines</b>					
Adult items per item per day	Discretionary	0.25	0.25	0.0%	Based on national benchmarking
Children's items per item per day	Discretionary	No charge	No charge		
Music/drama sets returned late or incomplete	Discretionary	20.00	20.00	0.0%	
Final reminder letters	Discretionary	No charge	No charge		Done via automated E-mail system, previously sent by post
<b>Library Cards</b>					
New library membership card	Discretionary	Free	Free		
Replacement library membership card	Discretionary	1.00	1.25	25.0%	To encourage Library Users to retain Cards
<b>Requests</b>					
per item	Discretionary	0.60	0.70	16.7%	Increased to reflect administration cost of service
per item through inter-lending scheme	Discretionary	6.00	6.00	0.0%	
Sets of vocal scores through inter-lending scheme - per copy	Discretionary	0.90	0.90	0.0%	
Orchestral sets through inter-lending scheme	Discretionary	20.00	20.00	0.0%	
Drama sets through inter-lending scheme - per copy	Discretionary	0.90	0.90	0.0%	
<b>Room Hire</b>					
Room Hire - Shrewsbury Library per session	Discretionary	32.50 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 65.00 for business use	32.50 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 65.00 for business use	0.0%	Charge doubles for business use
Room Hire - Oswestry Library per session - without projector	Discretionary	25.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 50.00 for business use	25.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 50.00 for business use	0.0%	Charge doubles for business use
Room Hire - Bridgnorth Library per session	Discretionary	30.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 60.00 for business use	30.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 60.00 for business use	0.0%	Charge doubles for business use
Interview Room Hire - Bridgnorth Library per Hour	Discretionary	5.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 10.00 for business use	5.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 10.00 for business use	0.0%	Charge doubles for business use
Room Hire - Church Stretton Library per session	Discretionary	20.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 40.00 for business use	20.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 40.00 for business use	0.0%	Charge doubles for business use
Room Hire - Wem Library per session	Discretionary	12.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 24.00 for business use	12.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 24.00 for business use	0.0%	Charge doubles for business use
Room Hire - Ludlow Education Room per session	Discretionary	32.50 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 65.00 for business use	32.50 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 65.00 for business use	0.0%	Charge doubles for business use
Room Hire - Ludlow Library gallery space per session	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Hire of gallery hanging space at Oswestry Library per month	Discretionary	25.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 50.00 for business use	25.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 50.00 for business use	0.0%	Charge doubles for business use
Hire of gallery hanging space at Market Drayton Library per month	Discretionary	25.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 50.00 for business use	25.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 50.00 for business use	0.0%	Charge doubles for business use
Hire of window display space at Bridgnorth Library per month	Discretionary	25.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 50.00 for business use	25.00 for personal/voluntary group/charity group use. 50.00 for business use	0.0%	Charge doubles for business use

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

LIBRARIES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	NOTES
Ludlow Library and Museum Resource Centre Gallery Commission	Discretionary	20%	20%	0.0%	
<b>Book Sales</b>					
At local discretion	Discretionary	Variable	Variable		Dependent on condition of book
<b>Filming</b>					
Flat rate filming fee per day	Discretionary	300.00	300.00	0.0%	
Provision of staff member per hour	Discretionary	Dependent on member of staff.	Dependent on member of staff.		
<b>Hot Drinks</b>					
Oswestry & Bridgnorth	Discretionary	0.60	0.60	0.0%	
<b>Deliveries via library vans</b>					
per box	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%	
per small package	Discretionary	0.50	0.50	0.0%	



## FEES &amp; CHARGES

## APPENDIX 3

WASTE SERVICES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	Notes
<b>WASTE</b>					
<b>Bulky waste charges</b>					
Up to 3 items of bulky household waste	Discretionary	30.30	30.80	1.65%	
4-6 items of bulky household waste	Discretionary	45.50	46.20	1.54%	
7-9 items of bulky household waste	Discretionary	60.70	61.70	1.65%	
10-12 items of bulky household waste	Discretionary	74.90	76.10	1.60%	
13-15 items of bulky household waste	Discretionary	91.00	92.40	1.54%	
up to 10 sacks of residual waste	Discretionary	46.50	47.20	1.51%	
<b>Other Charges</b>					
Excess Black Bags (max 10)	Discretionary	47.00	48.00	2.13%	
Second Garden Bin	Discretionary	60.00	65.00	8.33%	
<b>Liners &amp; Caddies</b>					
Liners	Discretionary	4.00	4.00	0.00%	
Caddies	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.00%	
<b>Schedule 2 contract rates per fortnightly collection (based on waste type and container size)</b>					
Admin Fee	Discretionary	40.00	40.00	0.00%	
<b>No Disposal</b>					
Residual Sack (cost per sack)	Discretionary	35.50	36.10	1.69%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 240	Discretionary	81.20	82.50	1.60%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 360	Discretionary	113.70	115.40	1.50%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 660	Discretionary	194.90	197.90	1.54%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 750	Discretionary	205.70	208.80	1.51%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 1100	Discretionary	281.60	285.90	1.53%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 1280L	Discretionary				
<b>With Disposal</b>					
Residual Sack (cost per sack)	Discretionary	47.30	48.10	1.69%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 240	Discretionary	135.50	137.60	1.55%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 360	Discretionary	192.30	195.20	1.51%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 660	Discretionary	338.70	343.80	1.51%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 750	Discretionary	373.40	379.00	1.50%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 1100	Discretionary	522.80	530.70	1.51%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 1280L	Discretionary				
<b>With or without Disposal</b>					
Recycling 240	Discretionary	62.30	63.30	1.61%	excludes above admin fee
Recycling 360	Discretionary	86.60	87.90	1.50%	excludes above admin fee
Recycling 660	Discretionary	143.50	145.70	1.53%	excludes above admin fee
Recycling 750	Discretionary	154.40	156.80	1.55%	excludes above admin fee
Recycling 1100	Discretionary	194.90	197.90	1.54%	excludes above admin fee
Recycling 1280	Discretionary				
<b>Annual Schedule 4 collection contract rates (based on waste type and container size)</b>					
<b>With Disposal</b>					
Residual Sack (cost per sack)	Discretionary	108.30	110.00	1.57%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 240	Discretionary	326.20	331.10	1.50%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 360	Discretionary	360.50	366.00	1.53%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 660	Discretionary	501.80	509.40	1.51%	excludes above admin fee
Residual 1100	Discretionary	670.10	680.20	1.51%	excludes above admin fee

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2017/18	Fee for 2017/18	% Increase MEMBERS	% Increase NON MEMBERS	Notes	
		MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS				
<b>Types Of Membership - BeActive Card</b>									
Adult Membership	Discretionary	5.00	n/a	5.00	n/a	0.0%	n/a	Concessionary Rate is not applicable to non member rates.  Keeping membership card prices the same to encourage participation in the scheme.  The difference between % increases for members and non-members below is further designed to encourage BeActive membership.	
Adult Concessionary Rate 60+	Discretionary	2.50	n/a	2.50	n/a	0.0%	n/a		
Junior Membership	Discretionary	2.50	n/a	2.50	n/a	0.0%	n/a		
Junior Concessionary Rate	Discretionary	2.50	n/a	2.50	n/a	0.0%	n/a		
Team/Group Membership	Discretionary	1.25	n/a	1.25	n/a	0.0%	n/a		
	Discretionary	20.00	n/a	20.00	n/a	0.0%	n/a		
<b>Learn to Swim Programme</b>									
Parents & Toddlers	Discretionary	43.15	53.95	44.00	56.65	2.0%	4.8%		
Parents & Toddlers - Concessionary	Discretionary	21.60	26.95	22.00	28.30	1.9%	4.8%		
Parent & Toddlers - Pay as you go	Discretionary	4.95	6.20	5.05	6.50	2.0%	4.6%		
Pre-School (3yrs to 5yrs)	Discretionary	49.00	61.00	50.00	64.00	2.0%	4.7%		
Pre-School (3yrs to 5yrs) - Concessionary	Discretionary	24.50	30.65	25.00	32.00	2.0%	4.2%		
Junior Lessons	Discretionary	49.00	61.00	50.00	64.00	2.0%	4.7%		
Junior Lessons - Concessionary	Discretionary	24.50	30.65	25.00	32.00	2.0%	4.2%		
Adult Lessons	Discretionary	65.55	81.95	68.90	86.00	2.1%	4.7%		
Adult Lessons - Concessionary	Discretionary	32.80	41.00	33.50	43.00	2.1%	4.7%		
60+	Discretionary	49.00	61.00	50.00	64.00	2.0%	4.7%		
Private Lessons - 1 to 1	Discretionary	12.95	16.25	13.20	17.00	1.9%	4.4%		
Private Lessons - 1 to 2	Discretionary	19.30	24.40	19.70	25.60	2.1%	4.7%		
Private Lessons - 1 to 1 - Concessionary	Discretionary	6.55	8.20	6.70	8.60	2.3%	4.7%		
Private Lessons - 1 to 2 - Concessionary	Discretionary	9.70	12.15	9.90	12.75	2.1%	4.7%		
Private Lessons - 1 to 3 - Concessionary	Discretionary	11.45	14.30	11.70	15.00	2.2%	4.7%		
Individual Support Classes	Discretionary	98.65	123.35	100.00	130.00	1.4%	5.1%		
Individual Support Classes - Concessionary	Discretionary	49.00	61.00	50.00	64.00	2.0%	4.7%		
Lessons - Direct Debit (per month)	Discretionary	18.90	18.90	18.90	18.90	0.0%	0.0%		
Lessons - Direct Debit (per month) - concessionary	Discretionary	9.45	9.45	9.45	9.45	0.0%	0.0%		

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2017/18	Fee for 2017/18	% Increase MEMBERS	% Increase NON MEMBERS	Notes
		MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS			
<b>Water Sports</b>								
Synchro - 45 mins	Discretionary	49.35	61.65	50.30	64.75	1.9%	4.8%	
Synchro - 45 mins Concessionary	Discretionary	24.60	30.75	25.00	32.30	1.6%	4.8%	
Canoeing - 30 mins	Discretionary	49.35	61.65	50.30	64.75	1.9%	4.8%	
Canoeing - 30 mins Concessionary	Discretionary	24.60	30.75	25.00	32.30	1.6%	4.8%	
Water Polo - 45 mins	Discretionary	49.35	61.65	50.30	64.75	1.9%	4.8%	
Water Polo - 45 mins Concessionary	Discretionary	24.60	30.75	25.00	32.30	1.6%	4.8%	
Distance Awards - up to 60 mins	Discretionary	49.35	61.65	50.30	64.75	1.9%	4.8%	
Distance Awards - up to 60 mins Concessionary	Discretionary	24.60	30.75	25.00	32.30	1.6%	4.8%	
Diving - 30 mins	Discretionary	49.35	61.65	50.30	64.75	1.9%	4.8%	
Diving - 30 mins Concessionary	Discretionary	24.60	30.75	25.00	32.30	1.6%	4.8%	
Snorkelling - 30 mins	Discretionary	49.35	61.65	50.30	64.75	1.9%	4.8%	
Snorkelling - 30 mins Concessionary	Discretionary	24.60	30.75	25.00	32.30	1.6%	4.8%	
<b>Possible Countywide Promotions</b>								
Introduce a Friend and get £5 off next months membership								
Introduce a Friend and get next months DD Membership for Free.								
6 Months DD membership for the Price of 5								
Price for Life on all new DD Memberships - this encourages members to remain signed up, changes to price are a trigger for members to leave.								
Free Inductions for a calendar month								
Club mark Discounts - Affiliated Clubs receive 10% discount								
Large Groups of Children (Over 20) accompanied by Adults - pay Junior BeActive Rates								
Golf Course Loyalty Card to continue buy 9 get 1 free								
Full-time students 18yrs+ monthly special rate similar to 60+ rate.								
Outdoor Court full court hire on special offer such as hire for £12 per 55 minutes								
Outdoor Tennis Court hire special offer £4 per court								
Olympics Track Special Offer - Juniors £1, Adults £2. (Olympic Legacy								
6-week student membership during summer holidays								
D/D sign up in October, November & December and get a free badminton court once a week for initial month								
Give 15% reduction (Member rate) to those on holiday at local camp/caravan sites on production of their camping permit during summer holiday period								
Couples evenings for £4.00 per couple - All facilities								
Count down to Christmas 10-week membership price with a programme set								
50% off Tennis Court hire as a pre-Wimbledon promotion								
50% off Netball Court prior to start of Summer League as a training offer								
50% off Football Court during summer months to promote off-season training offer								
Holiday Course offer of pay for 4-days and get 5th day free								
Special Children's Activities - Junior 60 mins								
Arts Events (i.e. panto £7 tickets)								
FREE Fun Days for Centre promotion								
PRIZES for Facebook (i.e. swim course / birthday party / month membership)								

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2017/18	Fee for 2017/18	% Increase MEMBERS	% Increase NON MEMBERS	Notes
		MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS			
<b>All fees individual sites</b>								
<b>Meole Brace Golf Course</b>								
<b>Annual membership</b>								
Adult Be Active Members	Discretionary	500.00	N/A	500.00	N/A	0.0%	N/A	No price increase due to continued competition
Junior Be Active Members	Discretionary	250.00	N/A	250.00	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
<b>Green Fees 18 Holes</b>								
Adult	Discretionary	14.00	17.00	14.00	17.00	0.0%	0.0%	
Adult 60+	Discretionary	11.00	14.00	11.00	14.00	0.0%	0.0%	
Adult Concessionary Rate	Discretionary	8.80	N/A	8.80	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Junior	Discretionary	7.00	9.00	7.00	9.00	0.0%	0.0%	
Junior Concessionary Rate	Discretionary	4.60	N/A	4.60	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
<b>Green Fees 12 Holes</b>								
Adult	Discretionary	9.00	11.20	9.00	11.20	0.0%	0.0%	
Adult 60+	Discretionary	8.00	9.75	8.00	9.75	0.0%	0.0%	
Adult Concessionary Rate	Discretionary	5.85	N/A	5.85	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Junior	Discretionary	5.00	6.00	5.00	6.00	0.0%	0.0%	
Junior Concessionary Rate	Discretionary	3.00	N/A	3.00	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
<b>Temporary Green Fees 18 Holes</b>								
Adult	Discretionary	11.00	14.00	11.00	14.00	0.0%	0.0%	
Adult 60+	Discretionary	9.00	11.00	9.00	11.00	0.0%	0.0%	
Junior	Discretionary	5.75	7.00	5.75	7.00	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Temporary Green Fees 12 Holes</b>								
Adult	Discretionary	8.00	9.70	8.00	9.70	0.0%	0.0%	
Adult 60+	Discretionary	6.50	7.90	6.50	7.90	0.0%	0.0%	
Junior	Discretionary	4.00	5.20	4.00	5.20	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Winter Tickets</b>								
Adult Winter Ticket	Discretionary	155.00	N/A	155.00	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Junior Winter Ticket	Discretionary	80.00	N/A	80.00	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
<b>Afternoon Special rates</b>								
Afternoon Ticket (After 1pm)	Discretionary	8.00	9.50	8.00	9.50	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Pitch and Putt (All Times)</b>								
Adult	Discretionary	3.10	3.90	3.10	3.90	0.0%	0.0%	
Adult 60+	Discretionary	2.50	3.05	2.50	3.05	0.0%	0.0%	
Junior	Discretionary	1.65	2.05	1.65	2.05	0.0%	0.0%	
Family Ticket (2 Adults + 2 Juniors)	Discretionary	7.10	8.85	7.10	8.85	0.0%	0.0%	

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2017/18	Fee for 2017/18	% Increase MEMBERS	% Increase NON MEMBERS	Notes
		MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS			
<b>Roman Road Sports Centre</b>								
<b>Peak Period</b>								
Whole hall (Hockey/Basketball/Volleyball)	Discretionary	29.30	36.60	29.90	38.50	2.0%	4.9%	
Badminton Court	Discretionary	9.60	12.00	9.80	12.60	2.1%	4.8%	
Bowls Lane (max. 3 lanes per court)	Discretionary	12.80	16.05	13.00	16.85	1.6%	4.8%	
Table Tennis Table (max. 3 tables per court)	Discretionary	12.80	16.05	13.00	16.85	1.6%	4.8%	
<b>Sports Hall - Party Bookings</b>								
Whole Hall	Discretionary	105.50	131.90	107.50	138.50	1.9%	4.8%	
Half Hall	Discretionary	53.35	66.70	54.50	70.00	2.2%	4.7%	
<b>Courses and Coaching (per person)</b>								
<b>General:</b>								
Adult 60 mins	Discretionary	5.25	6.55	5.35	6.90	1.9%	5.1%	
Adult Concessionary 60 mins	Discretionary	2.55	N/A	2.60	N/A	2.0%	N/A	
60+ 60 mins	Discretionary	4.25	5.30	4.35	5.60	2.4%	5.4%	
Adult 90 mins	Discretionary	7.65	9.55	7.80	10.00	2.0%	4.5%	
Adult Concessionary 90 mins	Discretionary	3.75	N/A	3.85	N/A	2.7%	N/A	
60+ 90 mins	Discretionary	6.00	7.50	6.10	7.90	1.7%	5.1%	
Junior 60 mins	Discretionary	2.55	3.20	2.60	3.36	2.0%	4.8%	
Junior Concessionary 60 mins	Discretionary	1.45	N/A	1.50	N/A	3.4%	N/A	
Junior 90 mins	Discretionary	3.75	4.70	3.85	4.95	2.7%	5.1%	
Junior Concessionary 90 mins	Discretionary	1.95	N/A	2.00	N/A	2.6%	N/A	
<b>Group Activities (per person)</b>								
<b>Aerobics, Keep Fit etc.:</b>								
Adult 60 mins	Discretionary	5.45	6.80	5.45	6.80	0.0%	0.0%	
Concessionary Rate 60 mins	Discretionary	2.55	N/A	2.55	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
60+ 60 mins	Discretionary	4.35	5.40	4.35	5.40	0.0%	0.0%	
Junior 60 mins	Discretionary	2.75	3.45	2.81	3.62	2.0%	4.8%	
Concessionary Rate 60 mins	Discretionary	1.50	N/A	1.50	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
<b>Miscellaneous Charges</b>								
Changing Rooms Only (Sports Hall)	Discretionary	13.00	16.30	13.30	17.00	2.3%	4.1%	
Spectators - Adult	Discretionary	1.25	1.60	1.30	1.70	4.0%	5.9%	
Spectators - Junior	Discretionary	0.65	0.80	0.65	0.80	0.0%	0.0%	
Shower Only - Adult	Discretionary	1.55	1.90	1.60	2.00	3.2%	4.8%	
Shower Only - Adult Concessionary Rate	Discretionary	0.70	N/A	0.70	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Shower Only - Adult 60+	Discretionary	1.10	1.40	1.10	1.45	0.0%	3.4%	
Shower Only Junior	Discretionary	0.70	0.90	0.70	0.95	0.0%	4.8%	
Shower Only Junior Concessionary Rate	Discretionary	0.35	N/A	0.35	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
<b>Synthetic Pitch AREA</b>								
<b>Area</b>								
Whole Pitch 55 mins	Discretionary	56.00	70.00	57.00	73.50	1.8%	4.8%	
Half Pitch 55 mins	Discretionary	36.00	44.50	36.75	46.75	2.1%	4.8%	
Quarter Pitch 55 mins	Discretionary	24.00	30.00	24.50	31.50	2.1%	4.8%	
Whole Pitch 1hr 25 mins	Discretionary	81.75	102.20	83.40	107.30	2.0%	4.8%	
Half Pitch 1hr 25 mins	Discretionary	52.10	65.15	53.10	66.40	1.9%	4.8%	
Quarter Pitch 1hr 25 mins	Discretionary	33.40	41.75	34.00	43.85	1.8%	4.8%	
Whole Pitch 1hr 55 mins	Discretionary	110.00	137.50	112.20	144.40	2.0%	4.8%	
Half Pitch 1hr 55 mins	Discretionary	67.70	84.65	69.05	88.90	2.0%	4.8%	
Quarter Pitch 1hr 55 mins	Discretionary	45.50	56.90	46.40	59.75	2.0%	4.8%	

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2017/18	Fee for 2017/18	% Increase MEMBERS	% Increase NON MEMBERS	Notes
		MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS			
<b>OFF PEAK CHARGE</b>								
Whole hall	Discretionary	21.90	27.40	22.35	28.75	2.1%	4.7%	
Half Hall	Discretionary	10.95	13.70	11.15	14.40	1.8%	4.9%	
Badminton Court	Discretionary	7.20	9.00	7.35	9.45	2.1%	4.8%	
Bowls Lane (max. 3 lanes per court)	Discretionary	9.60	12.00	9.80	12.60	2.1%	4.8%	
Table Tennis Table (max. 3 tables per court)	Discretionary	9.60	12.00	9.80	12.60	2.1%	4.8%	
Trampoline (to include hire of one court)	Discretionary	13.25	16.60	13.50	17.45	1.9%	4.9%	
<b>Sports Hall - Party Bookings</b>								
Whole Hall	Discretionary	78.65	98.30	80.20	103.20	2.0%	4.7%	
Half Hall	Discretionary	39.80	49.75	40.60	52.25	2.0%	4.8%	
<b>OUTDOOR SPORTS</b>								
<b>Synthetic Pitch AREA</b>								
Whole Pitch 55 mins	Discretionary	42.00	52.50	42.85	55.10	2.0%	4.7%	
Half Pitch 55 mins	Discretionary	26.70	33.50	27.25	35.20	2.1%	4.8%	
Quarter Pitch 55 mins	Discretionary	18.10	22.70	18.50	23.85	2.2%	4.8%	
Whole Pitch 1hr 25 mins	Discretionary	61.50	76.90	62.75	80.75	2.0%	4.8%	
Half Pitch 1hr 25 mins	Discretionary	39.00	48.75	39.80	51.20	2.1%	4.8%	
Quarter Pitch 1hr 25 mins	Discretionary	25.00	31.25	25.50	32.80	2.0%	4.7%	
Whole Pitch 1hr 55 mins	Discretionary	82.70	103.40	84.35	108.50	2.0%	4.7%	
Half Pitch 1hr 55 mins	Discretionary	50.80	63.50	51.80	66.70	2.0%	4.8%	
Quarter Pitch 1hr 55 mins	Discretionary	34.20	42.75	34.90	44.90	2.0%	4.8%	
Junior Play & Pay	Discretionary	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	N/A	0.0%	Various sports - if specific area not being used
<b>Idesall Sports Centre</b>								
<b>Sports Hall</b>								
Adult peak	Discretionary	40.95	51.20	41.75	53.75	2.0%	4.7%	
Adult Off Peak	Discretionary	30.80	38.50	31.40	40.45	1.9%	4.8%	
Junior Peak	Discretionary	20.65	25.80	21.05	27.10	1.9%	4.8%	
Junior off peak	Discretionary	15.15	18.95	15.45	19.90	2.0%	4.8%	
<b>Badminton Court</b>								
Adult peak	Discretionary	9.85	12.35	10.05	12.95	2.0%	4.8%	
Adult Off Peak	Discretionary	7.40	9.25	7.55	9.70	2.0%	4.6%	
Junior Peak	Discretionary	5.10	6.35	5.20	6.65	2.0%	4.5%	
Junior off Peak	Discretionary	3.70	4.60	3.75	4.85	1.4%	5.2%	
Adult Trampoline Hire (1 Court)	Discretionary	21.30	26.65	21.75	28.00	2.1%	4.8%	
Junior Trampoline Hire (1 Court)	Discretionary	10.65	13.30	10.85	13.95	1.9%	4.7%	
<b>Cricket Nets</b>								
Adult	Discretionary	49.05	61.30	50.00	64.35	1.9%	4.7%	
Junior	Discretionary	24.50	30.65	25.00	32.20	2.0%	4.8%	

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2017/18	Fee for 2017/18	% Increase MEMBERS	% Increase NON MEMBERS	Notes
		MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS			
<b>Fitness Suite</b>								
Room Hire	Discretionary	31.55	39.45	32.20	41.40	2.1%	4.7%	
Adult peak	Discretionary	5.25	6.55	5.35	6.90	1.9%	5.1%	
Adult peak - Concessionary	Discretionary	3.35	4.20	3.40	4.40	1.5%	4.5%	
Junior peak	Discretionary	2.65	3.30	2.70	3.45	2.0%	4.3%	
Adult off peak	Discretionary	3.90	4.85	4.00	5.10	2.6%	4.9%	
Junior off peak	Discretionary	2.00	2.50	2.05	2.65	2.5%	5.7%	
Casual Session 60+	Discretionary	3.35	4.20	3.40	4.40	1.5%	4.5%	
Adult Induction	Discretionary	11.25	14.05	11.50	14.75	2.2%	4.8%	
Youth Induction (11yrs - 18yrs)	Discretionary	5.60	7.00	5.70	7.35	1.8%	4.8%	
<b>Gymnasium / Small Gym (per 55 minutes)</b>								
Room Hire Adult peak	Discretionary	33.00	41.30	33.65	43.35	2.0%	4.7%	
Room Hire Junior peak	Discretionary	16.30	20.35	16.65	21.35	2.1%	4.7%	
Room Hire Adult off peak	Discretionary	24.75	30.90	25.25	32.45	2.0%	4.8%	
Room Hire Junior off peak	Discretionary	12.10	15.10	12.35	15.85	2.1%	4.7%	
<b>Table Tennis (per 55 minutes)</b>								
Adult peak	Discretionary	11.05	13.80	11.25	14.50	1.8%	4.8%	
Junior peak	Discretionary	5.35	6.70	5.45	7.05	1.9%	5.0%	
Adult off peak	Discretionary	8.20	10.25	8.35	10.75	1.8%	4.7%	
Junior off peak	Discretionary	4.05	5.05	4.15	5.30	2.5%	4.8%	
<b>OUTDOOR FACILITIES</b>								
<b>All Weather full pitch (1 hour)</b>								
Adult with lights peak	Discretionary	71.65	89.60	73.10	94.10	2.0%	4.8%	
Junior with lights peak	Discretionary	34.90	43.65	35.60	45.85	2.0%	4.8%	
Adult with lights off peak	Discretionary	57.85	72.30	59.00	75.90	2.0%	4.7%	
Junior with lights off peak	Discretionary	28.30	35.35	28.85	37.10	1.9%	4.7%	
Adult without lights peak	Discretionary	52.35	65.45	53.40	68.70	2.0%	4.7%	
Junior without lights peak	Discretionary	25.55	31.95	26.05	33.55	2.0%	4.8%	
Adult without lights off peak	Discretionary	49.70	62.15	50.70	65.25	2.0%	4.8%	
Junior without lights off peak	Discretionary	24.20	30.25	24.70	31.75	2.1%	4.7%	
<b>All Weather half pitch (1 hour)</b>								
Adult with lights peak	Discretionary	35.55	44.45	36.25	46.65	2.0%	4.7%	
Junior with lights peak	Discretionary	17.35	21.65	17.70	22.75	2.0%	4.8%	
Adult with lights off peak	Discretionary	29.00	36.25	29.60	38.05	2.1%	4.7%	
Junior with lights off peak	Discretionary	14.10	17.65	14.40	18.55	2.1%	4.9%	
Adult without lights peak	Discretionary	26.3	32.9	26.85	34.55	2.1%	4.8%	
Junior without lights peak	Discretionary	12.85	16.10	13.10	16.90	1.9%	4.7%	
Adult without lights off peak	Discretionary	24.85	31.05	25.35	32.60	2.0%	4.8%	
Junior without lights off peak	Discretionary	12.20	15.25	12.45	16.00	2.0%	4.7%	
<b>Netball Court (per 55 minutes)</b>								
Adult with lights peak	Discretionary	28.15	35.20	28.70	36.95	2.0%	4.7%	
Junior with lights peak	Discretionary	13.70	17.15	13.95	18.00	1.8%	4.7%	
Adult without lights off peak	Discretionary	18.20	22.75	18.55	23.90	1.9%	4.8%	
Junior without lights off peak	Discretionary	8.85	11.10	9.05	11.65	2.3%	4.7%	
All Courts Adult with lights peak	Discretionary	69.55	86.95	70.95	91.30	2.0%	4.8%	
All Courts Junior with lights peak	Discretionary	34	42.55	34.70	44.70	2.1%	4.8%	
All Courts Adult without lights off peak	Discretionary	50.80	63.55	51.80	66.75	2.0%	4.8%	
All Courts Junior without lights off peak	Discretionary	25.95	32.40	26.45	34.00	1.9%	4.7%	
<b>Tennis Court (per 55 minutes)</b>								
Adult without lights	Discretionary	8.40	10.50	8.55	11.05	1.8%	5.0%	
Junior without lights	Discretionary	4.20	5.25	4.30	5.50	2.4%	4.5%	
Adult with lights	Discretionary	10.50	13.15	10.70	13.80	1.9%	4.7%	
Junior with lights	Discretionary	5.35	6.70	5.45	7.05	1.9%	5.0%	

## FEES &amp; CHARGES

## APPENDIX 3

LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2017/18	Fee for 2017/18	% Increase MEMBERS	% Increase NON MEMBERS	Notes
		MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS			
<b>Football Pitches per match</b>								
Adult Pitch	Discretionary	55.55	69.45	56.65	72.90	2.0%	4.7%	
Youth Pitch	Discretionary	41.40	51.80	42.25	54.40	2.1%	4.8%	
Junior Pitch	Discretionary	27.40	34.25	27.95	35.95	2.0%	4.7%	
Mini Football Pitch	Discretionary	17.25	21.60	17.60	22.70	2.0%	4.8%	
Football Training Adult	Discretionary	30.85	38.60	31.45	40.55	1.9%	4.8%	
Football Training Junior	Discretionary	15.05	18.85	15.35	19.80	2.0%	4.8%	
<b>Rugby Pitches per match</b>								
Adult Pitch	Discretionary	55.55	69.45	56.65	72.90	2.0%	4.7%	
Youth Pitch	Discretionary	27.70	34.65	28.25	36.40	2.0%	4.8%	
<b>Changing Rooms</b>								
Adult group	Discretionary	22.70	28.35	23.15	29.75	2.0%	4.7%	
Junior group	Discretionary	11.15	13.90	11.35	14.60	1.8%	4.8%	
<b>Room Hire</b>								
Adult per hour	Discretionary	13.40	16.75	13.65	17.60	1.9%	4.8%	
<b>Birthday Parties</b>								
1 Hour (no party room)	Discretionary	65.70	82.10	67.00	86.20	2.0%	4.8%	
1½ Hour (with party room)	Discretionary	78.75	98.45	80.35	103.35	2.0%	4.7%	
1½ Hour (no party room)	Discretionary	82.70	103.35	84.35	108.50	2.0%	4.7%	
2 Hour (with party room)	Discretionary	91.95	114.90	93.80	120.65	2.0%	4.8%	
<b>Classes</b>								
Adult Yoga/Pilates/Circuits (per hour)	Discretionary	4.50	5.65	4.60	5.95	2.2%	5.0%	
Junior Yoga/Pilates/Circuits (per hour)	Discretionary	2.25	2.80	2.30	2.95	2.0%	5.1%	
Junior Gymnastics Class (1½ hours)	Discretionary	4.50	5.65	4.60	5.95	2.2%	5.0%	
Junior Trampoline Class (per hour)	Discretionary	3.35	4.20	3.40	4.40	1.5%	4.5%	
<b>Equipment Hire</b>								
Hire Badminton	Discretionary	2.20	2.75	2.25	2.90	2.3%	5.2%	
Hire Tennis Racket	Discretionary	2.20	2.75	2.25	2.90	2.3%	5.2%	
<b>Sundries for purchase</b>								
Tea, Coffee & Biscuits (per person)	Discretionary	1.40	1.75	1.45	1.85	3.6%	5.4%	
Tennis Balls (per tube)	Discretionary	7.15	8.95	7.30	9.40	2.1%	4.8%	
Football	Discretionary	9.45	11.80	9.65	12.40	2.1%	4.8%	
Shuttlecock	Discretionary	1.20	1.50	1.20	1.60	0.0%	6.3%	
Headphones	Discretionary	2.25	2.80	2.30	2.95	2.0%	5.1%	
<b>Membership fees</b>								
Individual Monthly D/D	Discretionary	22.00	N/A	22.45	N/A	2.0%	N/A	
Joint Monthly D/D	Discretionary	40.00	N/A	40.80	N/A	2.0%	N/A	
Annual Individual fee	Discretionary	220.00	N/A	224.40	N/A	2.0%	N/A	
<b>Membership includes; fitness suite &amp; fitness classes during community time</b>								
Monthly Card Adult	Discretionary	30.00	37.50	30.60	39.40	2.0%	4.8%	
Monthly Card Junior	Discretionary	15.00	18.75	15.30	19.70	2.0%	4.8%	
<b>Monthly Card includes; fitness suite &amp; fitness classes during community time</b>								
Junior Play & Pay	Discretionary	1.00	N/A	1.00	N/A			



**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2017/18	Fee for 2017/18	% Increase MEMBERS	% Increase NON MEMBERS	Notes
		MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS			
<b>Much Wenlock Leisure Centre</b>								
<b>Sports Hall &amp; Gymnasium</b>								
Whole Main Sports Hall	Discretionary	41.00	51.25	41.80	53.80	2.0%	4.7%	
Half Main Sports Hall	Discretionary	20.65	25.80	21.10	27.10	2.2%	4.8%	
Badminton Court	Discretionary	9.85	12.35	10.00	12.95	1.5%	4.6%	
Gymnasium room hire	Discretionary	20.65	25.80	21.00	27.10	1.7%	4.8%	
<b>Equipment Hire</b>								
Hire Badminton/Tennis Racket	Discretionary	2.50	3.05	2.55	3.20	2.0%	4.8%	
Buy Shuttlecock	Discretionary	1.20	1.50	1.30	1.60	8.3%	6.3%	
Hire Football / basketball / Netball	Discretionary	1.50	1.85	1.55	1.95	3.3%	5.1%	
<b>Fitness Suite</b>								
Room Hire	Discretionary	33.35	N/A	33.35	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Adult Induction	Discretionary	11.25	N/A	11.25	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Youth Induction (16yrs - 18yrs)	Discretionary	5.60	N/A	5.60	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Adult Session	Discretionary	5.00	N/A	5.00	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Adult Session - Concessionary	Discretionary	2.50	N/A	2.50	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Youth Session (16yrs - 18yrs)	Discretionary	2.45	N/A	2.45	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Youth Session (16yrs - 18yrs) - Concessionary	Discretionary	1.25	N/A	1.25	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
60+ Session	Discretionary	3.20	4.05	3.20	4.05	0.0%	0.0%	
60+ Session - Concessionary	Discretionary	2.15	N/A	2.15	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
<b>Fitness Classes</b>								
Adult Session	Discretionary	4.30	5.35	4.30	5.35	0.0%	0.0%	
Adult Session - Concessionary	Discretionary	2.15	N/A	2.15	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Junior Session (16yrs - 18yrs)	Discretionary	2.10	2.55	2.10	2.55	0.0%	0.0%	
Junior Session (16yrs - 18yrs) - Concessionary	Discretionary	1.05	N/A	1.05	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
60+ Casual Session	Discretionary	3.20	4.05	3.20	4.05	0.0%	0.0%	
60+ Casual Session - Concessionary	Discretionary	2.15	N/A	2.15	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
<b>Changing Rooms</b>								
Adult group	Discretionary	21.85	27.30	22.30	28.70	2.1%	4.9%	
Junior group	Discretionary	10.60	13.25	10.80	13.90	1.9%	4.7%	
<b>POOL FACILITIES</b>								
<b>Public Swimming</b>								
Adult Swim	Discretionary	4.20	5.25	4.30	5.50	2.4%	4.5%	
Adult Swim - Concessionary	Discretionary	2.10	N/A	2.15	N/A	2.4%	N/A	
Junior Swim	Discretionary	2.15	2.70	2.20	2.85	2.3%	5.3%	
Junior Swim - Concessionary	Discretionary	1.05	N/A	1.10	N/A	4.8%	N/A	
60+ Casual Session	Discretionary	3.20	3.35	3.25	3.50	1.6%	4.3%	
60+ Casual Session - Concessionary	Discretionary	2.15	N/A	2.20	N/A	2.3%	N/A	
Inflataplay Adult	Discretionary	4.85	6.05	4.95	6.35	2.0%	4.8%	
Junior Inflataplay - Concessionary	Discretionary	2.70	N/A	2.75	N/A	2.0%	N/A	
Inflataplay Junior	Discretionary	2.90	3.60	2.95	3.80	1.7%	5.3%	
Junior Inflataplay - Concessionary	Discretionary	1.45	N/A	1.50	N/A	3.4%	N/A	
60+ Inflataplay	Discretionary	4.30	5.35	4.40	5.60	2.3%	4.5%	
60+ Inflataplay - Concessionary	Discretionary	2.15	N/A	2.20	N/A	2.3%	N/A	
<b>Swimming - Activity Classes</b>								
Adult Aqua Aerobics	Discretionary	4.30	5.40	4.30	5.40	0.0%	0.0%	
Adult Aqua Aerobics - Concessionary	Discretionary	2.15	N/A	2.15	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Junior Aerobics / Fit Swim (16yrs - 18yrs)	Discretionary	2.15	2.70	2.15	2.70	0.0%	0.0%	
Junior Aerobics / Fit Swim (16yrs - 18yrs) - Concessionary	Discretionary	1.05	N/A	1.05	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
60+ Aerobics / Fit Swim	Discretionary	3.20	4.00	3.20	4.00	0.0%	0.0%	
60+ Aerobics / Fit Swim - Concessionary	Discretionary	2.15	N/A	2.15	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
<b>Children's Parties</b>								
Sports Hall Party (55mins)	Discretionary	66.60	83.25	67.95	87.40	2.0%	4.7%	
Sports Hall Party (90mins)	Discretionary	99.95	124.90	101.95	131.15	2.0%	4.8%	
Pool Party with Inflatable (55mins)	Discretionary	100.50	125.65	102.50	131.95	2.0%	4.8%	
Pool Party with Inflatable (90mins)	Discretionary	112.55	140.70	114.80	147.75	2.0%	4.8%	
Pool Party Pool Only (55mins)	Discretionary	83.45	104.30	85.10	109.50	2.0%	4.7%	
Pool Party Pool Only (90mins)	Discretionary	104.10	130.15	106.20	136.65	2.0%	4.8%	
<b>Swimming Pool Hire</b>								
Pool only Adult	Discretionary	83.45	104.30	85.10	109.50	2.0%	4.7%	
Lane hire	Discretionary	15.75	19.70	16.10	20.70	2.2%	4.8%	

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2017/18	Fee for 2017/18	% Increase MEMBERS	% Increase NON MEMBERS	Notes
		MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS			
<b>OUTDOOR FACILITIES</b>								
<b>Artificial Turf Pitch (not floodlit)</b>								
Whole Pitch Adult	Discretionary	68.75	85.90	70.10	90.20	2.0%	4.8%	
Half Pitch Adult	Discretionary	34.40	43.00	35.10	45.15	2.0%	4.8%	
1/3 Pitch Adult	Discretionary	26.75	33.40	27.30	35.10	2.1%	4.8%	
<b>Athletics Track (not floodlit)</b>								
Whole Track Adult (exclusive access)	Discretionary	40.00	49.90	40.80	52.40	2.0%	4.8%	
Whole Track Junior (exclusive access)	Discretionary	19.45	24.30	19.85	25.50	2.1%	4.7%	
Pay & Play Adult (per person)	Discretionary	4.70	5.85	4.80	6.15	2.1%	4.9%	
Pay & Play Junior (per person)	Discretionary	2.20	2.75	2.25	2.90	2.3%	5.2%	
<b>Multi Use Games Area (floodlit)</b>								
Full MUGA Adult without lights	Discretionary	56.30	70.35	57.45	73.90	2.0%	4.8%	
Full MUGA Junior without lights	Discretionary	28.15	35.20	28.70	36.95	2.0%	4.7%	
Full MUGA Adult with lights	Discretionary	72.00	90.00	73.45	94.50	2.0%	4.8%	
Full MUGA Junior with lights	Discretionary	36.00	45.00	36.70	47.25	1.9%	4.8%	
Netball/5-a-side Court Adult without lights	Discretionary	19.70	24.65	20.10	25.90	2.0%	4.8%	
Netball/5-a-side Court Junior without lights	Discretionary	9.90	12.35	10.10	12.95	2.0%	4.6%	
Netball/5-a-side Court Adult with lights	Discretionary	29.00	36.25	29.60	38.10	2.1%	4.9%	
Netball/5-a-side Court Junior with lights	Discretionary	14.50	18.20	14.80	19.10	2.1%	4.7%	
7-a-side Court Adult without lights	Discretionary	37.20	46.50	37.95	48.85	2.0%	4.8%	
7-a-side Court Junior without lights	Discretionary	18.60	23.25	18.95	24.40	1.9%	4.7%	
7-a-side Court Adult with lights	Discretionary	46.40	58.00	47.30	60.90	1.9%	4.8%	
7-a-side Court Junior with lights	Discretionary	23.15	28.95	23.60	30.40	1.9%	4.8%	
Tennis Court Adult without lights	Discretionary	9.25	11.60	9.45	12.20	2.2%	4.9%	
Tennis Court Junior without lights	Discretionary	4.70	5.85	4.80	6.15	2.1%	4.9%	
Tennis Court Adult with lights	Discretionary	11.55	14.45	11.80	15.15	2.2%	4.6%	
Tennis Court Junior with lights	Discretionary	5.80	7.25	5.90	7.60	1.7%	4.6%	
<b>Football Pitches per match</b>								
Junior Pitch	Discretionary	27.40	34.30	27.95	36.00	2.0%	4.7%	
Football Training Junior	Discretionary	15.10	18.80	15.40	19.75	2.0%	4.8%	

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

LEISURE (Non SCLT facilities)	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2017/18	Fee for 2017/18	% Increase MEMBERS	% Increase NON MEMBERS	Notes
		MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS	NON MEMBERS			
<b>INDOOR FACILITIES</b>								
<b>Main Sports Hall</b>								
Whole Main Sports Hall	Discretionary	30.85	38.50	31.50	40.40	2.1%	4.7%	
Half Main Sports Hall	Discretionary	16.50	20.65	16.85	21.70	2.1%	4.8%	
Badminton Court	Discretionary	7.40	9.25	7.55	9.70	2.0%	4.6%	
Gymnasium room hire	Discretionary	16.50	20.65	16.85	21.70	2.1%	4.8%	
<b>Fitness Suite</b>								
Adult Session	Discretionary	3.90	N/A	3.90	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Adult Session - Concessionary	Discretionary	2.55	N/A	2.55	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Youth Session (16yrs - 18yrs)	Discretionary	2.00	N/A	2.00	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Youth Session (16yrs - 18yrs) - Concessionary	Discretionary	1.30	N/A	1.30	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
60+ Session	Discretionary	3.15	N/A	3.15	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
60+ Session - Concessionary	Discretionary	1.70	N/A	1.70	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
<b>Artificial Turf Pitch (not floodlit)</b>								
Whole Pitch Adult	Discretionary	56.75	71.00	57.80	74.55	1.9%	4.8%	
Half Pitch Adult	Discretionary	28.40	35.50	28.95	37.30	1.9%	4.8%	
1/3 Pitch Adult	Discretionary	22.00	27.50	22.45	28.90	2.0%	4.8%	
<b>Membership fees</b>								
Individual Monthly D/D	Discretionary	28.95	N/A	28.95	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Individual Monthly D/D Swimming or Fitness Suite only	Discretionary	20.00	N/A	20.00	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Joint Monthly D/D	Discretionary	52.95	N/A	52.95	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Annual Individual fee	Discretionary	274.60	N/A	274.60	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
<i>Membership includes; casual swim, fitness suite &amp; fitness classes during community time</i>								
Monthly Card	Discretionary	43.25	N/A	43.25	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Student Monthly Card	Discretionary	21.65	N/A	21.65	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
<i>includes; casual swim, fitness suite &amp; fitness classes during community time</i>								
Junior Play & Pay	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>SPORTS DEVELOPMENT</b>								
<b>Seven Bridges Road Race</b>								
Pre Paid Attached Runner	Discretionary	12.00	N/A	12.00	N/A	0.0%	N/A	
Pre Paid Non Attached Runners	Discretionary	14.00	N/A	14.00	N/A	0.0%	N/A	

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes
<b>DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT</b>					
<b>PLANNING APPLICATIONS</b> - Fees for Processing Planning Applications	Statutory	Please see website for current charges	Please see website for current charges		Planning Fees are updated in line with Statutory guidance <a href="https://new.shropshire.gov.uk/planning/_/submit-an-application/">https://new.shropshire.gov.uk/planning/_/submit-an-application/</a>
<b>BUILDING CONTROL</b>	Please see note	Please See Building Control section of the Council's Website for detailed table of charges	Please See Building Control section of the Council's Website for detailed table of charges		Shropshire Council adopts the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) guidelines on building control accounting. Fees are set in accordance with this guidance <a href="https://new.shropshire.gov.uk/building-control/applications/fees/">https://new.shropshire.gov.uk/building-control/applications/fees/</a>
<b>LAND CHARGES</b> - Search Fees	Please see note	Please see website for current charges	Please see website for current and proposed charges		Search Fees are updated in line with Statutory guidance. As from 1.4.17 VAT, at the standard rate of 20%, will apply to CON29R and CON29O products. <a href="https://new.shropshire.gov.uk/land-charges/land-charges-fees/">https://new.shropshire.gov.uk/land-charges/land-charges-fees/</a>
<b>STREET NAMING AND NUMBERING</b> - Fees for Processing Applications for the creation and amendment of addresses					New approach for charging for services following a similar approach by other Authorities
Creation of a new individual address	Discretionary		35.00		New charge for 2017/18
Creation of new addresses on developments up to 25 plots – per plot	Discretionary		35.00		New charge for 2017/18
Creation of new addresses on developments of more than 25 plots up to 50 plots – per plot between 26 and 50 plots	Discretionary		25.00		New charge for 2017/18
Creation of new addresses on developments over 50 plots – per plot for plots 51 and above	Discretionary		15.00		New charge for 2017/18
Individual property renaming or renumbering	Discretionary		35.00		New charge for 2017/18
Addition of a name to a numbered property	Discretionary		35.00		New charge for 2017/18
Alterations to development after initial notification - per affected address	Discretionary		25.00		New charge for 2017/18
Confirmation of postal addresses for solicitors or conveyancers and all consultees	Discretionary		25.00		New charge for 2017/18
<b>PLANNING - OTHER</b>					
Pre planning application advice					
- Category A (Largescale Major)	Discretionary	1750.00	1750.00	0%	
- Category B (Small scale Major)	Discretionary	1000.00	1000.00	0%	
- Category C (Minor)	Discretionary	500.00	500.00	0%	
- Category D (Other proposals)	Discretionary	80.00	80.00	0%	
- Minerals proposals - EIA Proposals	Discretionary	1750.00	1750.00	0%	
- Minerals proposals - Major Non EIA Proposals exceeding 1ha	Discretionary	1000.00	1000.00	0%	
- Minerals proposals - All other proposals	Discretionary	250.00	250.00	0%	
Bespoke Service (on agreement) - relevant flat rate fee plus a unit cost of-	Discretionary	-	60.00 per hour		Charge for additional advice beyond that which can be delivered for the flat rate fee
Minerals and Waste Landfilling site monitoring	Discretionary	Please see website for current charges	Please see website for current charges		<a href="https://new.shropshire.gov.uk/planning/_/submit-an-application/">https://new.shropshire.gov.uk/planning/_/submit-an-application/</a>
<b>Plan Copying (including copyright fee)</b>					
- Using Plan printer (per copy)	Discretionary	25.00	26.30	5%	
<b>Copying of documents</b>					
- Planning Decision Notices (per copy)	Discretionary	17.50	18.40	5%	
- Planning Decision Notices (additional copies of same site)	Discretionary	4.40	4.60	5%	
<b>Tree Preservation Orders</b>					
- First 3 sheets	Discretionary	6.90	7.20	4%	
- Additional Sheets	Discretionary	1.10	1.20	9%	
<b>Appeal Statements</b>					
- First 3 sheets	Discretionary	6.90	7.20	4%	
- Additional Sheets	Discretionary	1.10	1.20	9%	
Section 52's and 106's (per Legal Agreement)	Discretionary	13.10	13.80	5%	
Details of Listed Buildings (per copy)	Discretionary	2.60	2.70	4%	
Survey Maps/Large Plans (per copy)	Discretionary	8.90	9.30	4%	
High Hedge Complaints	Discretionary	400.00	400.00	0%	
<b>Historic Environment</b>					
Officer time for Historic Environment Record (HER) searches (commercial clients)	Discretionary	85.00 per hour	85.00 per hour		
<b>Provision of Countryside Stewardship consultation advice - middle tier responses</b>					
- Band 1 Application area 0 - 30 ha	Discretionary	35.00	Please see note		Notification by 31 March 2017
- Band 2 Application area 31 - 75 ha	Discretionary	70.00	Please see note		Rates are agreed as part of a national Service Standard agreed by Natural England, Historic England and ALGAO
- Band 3 Application area 76 - 150 ha	Discretionary	140.00	Please see note		
- Band 4 Application area 150 ha upwards	Discretionary	280.00	Please see note		
<b>Provision of Countryside Stewardship consultation advice - higher tier responses</b>					
- Band 1 Application area 0 - 30 ha	Discretionary	52.00	Please see note		Notification by 31 March 2017
- Band 2 Application area 31 - 75 ha	Discretionary	105.00	Please see note		Rates are agreed as part of a national Service Standard agreed by Natural England, Historic England and ALGAO
- Band 3 Application area 76 - 150 ha	Discretionary	210.00	Please see note		
- Band 4 Application area 150 ha upwards	Discretionary	420.00	Please see note		

## FEES &amp; CHARGES

## APPENDIX 3

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes
<u>Mapping Services (available for any reason not just Planning related reasons)</u>					
<b>A4 Maps</b>					
<b>1:500 - Rural and Urban</b>					
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	13.10	13.80	5%	
- 2 Copies	Discretionary	14.40	15.10	5%	
- 3 Copies	Discretionary	15.60	16.40	5%	
- 4 Copies	Discretionary	16.90	17.70	5%	
- 5 Copies	Discretionary	18.10	19.00	5%	
- 6 Copies	Discretionary	19.30	20.30	5%	
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	1.30	1.40	8%	
<b>1:1250 - Rural and Urban</b>					
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	21.80	22.90	5%	
- 2 Copies	Discretionary	23.20	24.40	5%	
- 3 Copies	Discretionary	24.40	25.60	5%	
- 4 Copies	Discretionary	25.70	27.00	5%	
- 5 Copies	Discretionary	26.80	28.10	5%	
- 6 Copies	Discretionary	28.10	29.50	5%	
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	1.30	1.40	8%	
<b>1:2500 - Urban</b>					
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	56.90	59.70	5%	
- 2 Copies	Discretionary	58.20	61.10	5%	
- 3 Copies	Discretionary	59.40	62.40	5%	
- 4 Copies	Discretionary	60.70	63.70	5%	
- 5 Copies	Discretionary	62.00	65.10	5%	
- 6 Copies	Discretionary	63.00	66.20	5%	
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	1.80	1.90	6%	
<b>1:2500 - Rural</b>					
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	26.80	28.10	5%	
- 2 Copies	Discretionary	28.10	29.50	5%	
- 3 Copies	Discretionary	29.40	30.90	5%	
- 4 Copies	Discretionary	30.70	32.20	5%	
- 5 Copies	Discretionary	31.90	33.50	5%	
- 6 Copies	Discretionary	33.20	34.90	5%	
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	1.80	1.90	6%	
<b>A3 Maps</b>					
<b>1:500 - Rural and Urban</b>					
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	18.10	19.00	5%	
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	1.30	1.40	8%	
<b>1:1250 - Rural and Urban</b>					
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	39.40	41.40	5%	
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	1.80	1.90	6%	
<b>1:2500 - Urban</b>					
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	107.10	112.50	5%	
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	2.50	2.60	4%	
<b>1:2500 - Rural</b>					
- 1 Copy	Discretionary	44.50	46.70	5%	
- Extra Copies	Discretionary	2.50	2.60	4%	
<b>Photocopying Planning Permissions (and other documents requiring research and/or extraction of info)</b>					
- Copies of documents per hour (plus cost of copying)	Discretionary	48.30	50.70	5%	
- Hourly rate for requests for information	Discretionary	76.30	80.10	5%	
<b>POLICY</b>					
<b>Shropshire CIL - Levy Rates per Square Metre:-</b>					
<b>Shrewsbury, the market towns and other key Centres</b>					
Residential Developments (use class C3) excluding affordable housing as defined below	Discretionary	45.90	45.90	0%	CIL rates relate to calendar years and are subject to annual indexation using the national BCIS All-in Tender Price Index. The 2017 rates have not yet been notified.
<b>Rural - Rest of Shropshire</b>					
Residential Developments (use class C3) excluding affordable housing as defined below	Discretionary	91.79	91.79	0%	
<b>LOCAL PLAN RELATED</b>					
Core Strategy	Discretionary	41.00	41.00	0%	
Site Allocations and Management of Development (SAMDev Plan)	Discretionary	150.00	150.00	0%	
Annual Monitoring report	Discretionary	30.00	30.00	0%	
Objectively Assessed Need for Housing	Discretionary	95.00	95.00	0%	
Supplementary Planning Documents	Discretionary	20.00	20.00	0%	
Statement of Community Involvement	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0%	
Printed copies of any other planning policy or evidence base documents	Discretionary		0.10	n/a	New charge for 2017-18

**FEES & CHARGES****APPENDIX 3**

<b>ENVIRONMENTAL MAINTENANCE</b>	<b>Statutory or Discretionary</b>	<b>Fee for 2016/17</b>	<b>Fee for 2017/18</b>	<b>Increase %</b>	<b>Notes</b>
		<b>£</b>	<b>£</b>		
<b>Alterations to the Highway</b>					
Advisory disabled bay	Discretionary	275.00	275.00	0.0%	
H bar markings	Discretionary	330.00	330.00	0.0%	
Double H bar markings	Discretionary	330.00	330.00	0.0%	
Mirrors	Discretionary	600.00	600.00	0.0%	
Brown tourism signs	Discretionary	at cost	at cost		
Traffic data - historic data on record	Discretionary	110.00	150.00	36.4%	
Automatic traffic counter data and report	Discretionary	700.00	750.00	7.1%	
Highway accident data	Discretionary	110.00	150.00	36.4%	
<b>Dog Control</b>					
Collection fee for stray dogs	Statutory	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Release/Admin fee (plus costs - like for like)	Discretionary	45.00	45.00	0.0%	
<b>Re-Offending Penalty Charge:</b>					
- Incident No. 2	Discretionary	16.00	16.00	0.0%	
- Incident No. 3	Discretionary	30.00	30.00	0.0%	
- Incident No. 4	Discretionary	44.00	44.00	0.0%	
<b>ABANDONED VEHICLES</b>					
<b>On road, upright not damaged</b>					
- Removal of Vehicle-On road (less than 3.5 tonnes)	Statutory	150.00	150.00	0.0%	
- Removal of Vehicle-On road (3.5 to 7.5 tonnes)	Statutory	200.00	200.00	0.0%	
- Removal of Vehicle-On road (7.5 to 18 tonnes)	Statutory	350.00	350.00	0.0%	
- Removal of Vehicle-On road (more than 18 tonnes)	Statutory	350.00	350.00	0.0%	
<b>On road damaged or not upright</b>					
- Removal of Vehicle-On road, damaged (less than 3.5 tonnes)	Statutory	250.00	250.00	0.0%	
- Removal of Vehicle-On road, damaged (3.5 to 7.5 tonnes)	Statutory	650.00	650.00	0.0%	
- Removal of Vehicle-On road, damaged (7.5 to 18 tonnes)	Statutory	Unladen £2000, Laden £3000	Unladen £2000, Laden £3000	0.0%	
- Removal of Vehicle-On road, damaged (more than 18 tonnes)	Statutory	Unladen £3000, Laden £4500	Unladen £3000, Laden £4500	0.0%	
<b>Off road, upright not damaged</b>					
- Removal of Vehicle-off road (less than 3.5 tonnes)	Statutory	200.00	200.00	0.0%	
- Removal of Vehicle-off road (3.5 to 7.5 tonnes)	Statutory	400.00	400.00	0.0%	
- Removal of Vehicle-off road (7.5 to 18 tonnes)	Statutory	Unladen £1000, Laden £1500	Unladen £1000, Laden £1500	0.0%	
- Removal of Vehicle-off road (more than 18 tonnes)	Statutory	Unladen £1500, Laden £2000	Unladen £1500, Laden £2000	0.0%	
<b>Off road damaged or not upright</b>					
- Removal of Vehicle-off road, damaged (less than 3.5 tonnes)	Statutory	300.00	300.00	0.0%	
- Removal of Vehicle-off road, damaged (3.5 to 7.5 tonnes)	Statutory	850.00	850.00	0.0%	
- Removal of Vehicle-off road, damaged (7.5 to 18 tonnes)	Statutory	Unladen £3000, Laden £4500	Unladen £3000, Laden £4500	0.0%	
- Removal of Vehicle-off road, damaged (more than 18 tonnes)	Statutory	Unladen £4500, Laden £6000	Unladen £4500, Laden £6000	0.0%	
Storage of Vehicle (per day) two wheeled	Statutory	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Storage of Vehicle (per day) less than 3.5 tonnes	Statutory	20.00	20.00	0.0%	
Storage of Vehicle (per day) 3.5 to 7.5 tonnes	Statutory	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Storage of Vehicle (per day) 7.5 to 18 tonnes	Statutory	30.00	30.00	0.0%	
Storage of Vehicle (per day) more than 18 tonnes	Statutory	35.00	35.00	0.0%	
Disposal of Vehicle - two wheeled	Statutory	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Disposal of Vehicle - less than 3.5 tonnes	Statutory	75.00	75.00	0.0%	
Disposal of Vehicle - 3.5 to 7.5 tonnes	Statutory	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Disposal of Vehicle - 7.5 to 18 tonnes	Statutory	125.00	125.00	0.0%	
Disposal of Vehicle - more than 18 tonnes	Statutory	150.00	150.00	0.0%	

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

HIGHWAYS & TRANSPORT	Discretionary or Statutory	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes
<b>HIGHWAYS</b>					
<b>Licences (per application)</b>					
<b>Charge for road closure:-</b>					
- Road Closure by Temporary Notice	Discretionary	1,150.00	1,150.00	0.0%	
- Extension to Temporary Notice Road Closure	Discretionary	750.00	750.00	0.0%	
- Road Closure by Temporary Order	Discretionary	1,600.00	1,600.00	0.0%	
- Extension to Temporary Order Road Closure	Discretionary	750.00	750.00	0.0%	
New apparatus	Discretionary	370.00	370.00	0.0%	
Existing apparatus	Discretionary	370.00	370.00	0.0%	
Boring	Discretionary	310.00	310.00	0.0%	
Skip permit	Discretionary	115.00	115.00	0.0%	
Extension to skip permit	Discretionary	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Illegal Skip permit	Discretionary	250.00	250.00	0.0%	
Scaffold permit	Discretionary	115.00	115.00	0.0%	
Extension to scaffold permit	Discretionary	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Illegal Scaffold Permit	Discretionary	250.00	250.00	0.0%	
Temporary excavations	Discretionary	370.00	370.00	0.0%	
Building materials	Discretionary	115.00	115.00	0.0%	
Skip bags	Discretionary	115.00	115.00	0.0%	
Temporary signage	Discretionary	90.00	90.00	0.0%	Per 6 months
Temporary signage extension	Discretionary	85.00	85.00	0.0%	
NRSWA sample inspections	Statutory	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Sample inspection defects	Statutory	47.50	47.50	0.0%	
Third party defect notifications	Statutory	68.00	68.00	0.0%	
Coring defects	Discretionary	300.00	300.00	0.0%	HAUC guidance used
Section 74 contractor overrun charges	Statutory	As per Statutory Guidance	As per Statutory Guidance		
<b>PUBLIC TRANSPORT</b>					
<b>Operator fee per departure from Bus Station</b>					
- Shrewsbury	Discretionary	0.50	0.50	0.0%	
- Oswestry	Discretionary	0.50	0.50	0.0%	
- Market Drayton	Discretionary	0.35	0.35	0.0%	
Sale of railcards (each)	Discretionary	9.00	9.00	0.0%	
<b>Car Parking Charges (On and Off Street)</b>					
- In accordance with current Traffic Regulation Orders	Discretionary	Subject to a Member Led Parking Review	Subject to a Member Led Parking Review		Proposed Charging Structure is at the Public Consultation stage
<b>Carpark 'Lock in Fees':-</b>					
- Ravens Meadow Multi Storey Car Park	Discretionary	20.00	40.00	100.0%	Increase to bring charge in line with Security Provider Charge
- Meole Brace Park and Ride	Discretionary	20.00	40.00	100.0%	
- Oxon Park and Ride	Discretionary	20.00	40.00	100.0%	

**FEES & CHARGES****APPENDIX 3**

<b>OUTDOOR RECREATION</b>	<b>Statutory or Discretionary</b>	<b>Fee for 2016/17</b>	<b>Fee for 2017/18</b>	<b>% Increase</b>	<b>Notes</b>
		<b>£</b>	<b>£</b>		
<b>COUNTRYSIDE ACCESS</b>					
Guided walk adult	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%	
Guided walk Child (under 16's)	Discretionary	2.00	2.00	0.0%	
Children's school holiday events	Discretionary	3.50	4.00	14.3%	
Car parking charges countryside sites	Discretionary	2.00	2.20	10.0%	
School Visits per hour per Ranger	Discretionary	35.00	35.00	0.0%	
Birthday Parties @ Severn Valley Country Park	Discretionary	130.00	130.00	0.0%	
Room Hire at SVCP (insurance extra)	Discretionary	130.00	130.00	0.0%	
Fishing Fees at The Mere	Discretionary	5.00	5.00	0.0%	
Community room hire at Mere Wardens Bungalow (per hour)	Discretionary		14.00		New charge 2017-18
Community room hire at Mere Wardens Bungalow (per day)	Discretionary		70.00		New charge 2017-18
Memorial bench	Discretionary	420.00	450.00	7.1%	
Adopt a bench	Discretionary	40.00	50.00	25.0%	
Use of Countryside Sites for commercial filming (1 day)	Discretionary	175.00	200.00	14.3%	
Use of Countryside Sites for commercial filming (per hour)	Discretionary	50.00	60.00	20.0%	
Sponsor a fruit tree	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%	
Bags of firewood at SVCP	Discretionary	2.50	3.50	40.0%	
Hire of Countryside Sites for commercial events per day (not incl facilities)	Discretionary		200.00		New charge 2017-18
Hire of Countryside Sites for community events per day (not incl facilities)	Discretionary	50.00	70.00	40.0%	
Shropshire's Great Outdoors Membership Scheme - (Annual Payment)	Discretionary		36.00		New charge 2017-18
Shropshire's Great Outdoors Membership Scheme - (Monthly Direct Debit)	Discretionary		3.00		New charge 2017-18
<b>Public Path Order - Standard Charge</b>					
<b>Pre-publication</b>					
Initial investigative work	Discretionary	150.00	157.50	5.0%	
Site visit	Discretionary	200.00	210.00	5.0%	
Formal consultation letter	Discretionary	230.00	241.50	5.0%	
Officer time	Discretionary	350.00	367.50	5.0%	
Assessment of legal implications	Discretionary	75.00	78.75	5.0%	
Research into history and status of right of way	Discretionary	70.00	73.50	5.0%	
Preparation of committee reports / delegated powers report	Discretionary	250.00	262.50	5.0%	
<b>Publication</b>					
Drawing up map / legal notice	Discretionary	185.00	194.25	5.0%	
Letters to consultees	Discretionary	215.00	225.75	5.0%	
Consideration and response to statutory consultation	Discretionary	250.00	262.50	5.0%	
Drawing up statement of reasons for order	Discretionary	75.00	78.75	5.0%	
Site visit	Discretionary	150.00	157.50	5.0%	
Admin cost for advert	Discretionary	40.00	42.00	5.0%	
<b>Confirmation of Order</b>					
Negotiations of objections	Discretionary	155.00	162.75	5.0%	
Forward order to DEFRA	Discretionary	125.00	131.25	5.0%	
Final site visit	Discretionary	150.00	157.50	5.0%	
Confirmation of order	Discretionary	215.00	225.75	5.0%	
Admin costs for advertisement	Discretionary	40.00	42.00	5.0%	
Site visit	Discretionary	150.00	157.50	5.0%	
<b>Additional Charges</b>					
Officer time including extra time at site visits (per hour)	Discretionary	20.00	24.50	22.5%	In accordance with Charge out rate calculator
Additional Letters not covered by above (per letter)	Discretionary	70.00	73.50	5.0%	
Additional Visits for first hour.	Discretionary	150.00	157.50	5.0%	
Motor Rallies	Discretionary	150.00	157.50	5.0%	
Landowner Statements	Discretionary	350.00	367.50	5.0%	
Landowner Statements - additional notices/site visits (per additional location)	Discretionary	150.00	157.50	5.0%	
ROW Search	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%	
Copies of legal orders	Discretionary	6.50	6.50	0.0%	
Temporary & Permanent Closures	Discretionary	1,000.00	1,050.00	5.0%	
<b>Mapping Services</b>					
A4 Map	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
A3 Map	Discretionary	11.00	11.00	0.0%	
A1 Plotter	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%	
A0 Plotter	Discretionary	80.00	80.00	0.0%	
Copies of ROW documents requiring research/extraction	Discretionary	40.00	40.00	0.0%	
<b>Contracting labour rates (per hour)</b>					
C'Side Maintenance Manager	Discretionary	47.95	49.65	3.5%	
Contracts Development Officer	Discretionary	35.44	36.88	4.1%	
Area Officer	Discretionary	34.39	34.74	1.0%	
C'Side Maintenance Officer	Discretionary	24.72	24.98	1.1%	



**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

THEATRE SERVICES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes
<b>THEATRE SEVERN</b>					
<b>Not for Profit Organisations</b>					
<b>- Auditorium (NEW - All charges subject to a 7% commission on Box Office income or minimum £1 per ticket venue levy)</b>					
<b>- Hire Per Day (Mon to Thur)</b>					
<b>- 1 Performance</b>					
Daily rate :Mon - Thurs	Discretionary	1,311.00	1,337.00	2.0%	
- 2 Performances (same day)	Discretionary	1,658.00	1,691.00	2.0%	
<b>- Hire Per Day (Fri to Sun)</b>					
<b>- 1 Performance</b>					
Daily rate :Mon - Thurs	Discretionary	1,530.00	1,560.00	2.0%	
- 2 Performances (same day)	Discretionary	1,862.00	1,899.00	2.0%	
<b>- Setting Up/Rehearsal Charges</b>					
- 4 hours	Discretionary	368.00	375.00	1.9%	
- 8 hours	Discretionary	735.00	750.00	2.0%	
Per hour after midnight	Discretionary	108.00	110.00	1.9%	
<b>- Studio Theatre (NEW - All charges subject to a 7% commission on Box Office income or minimum £1 per ticket venue levy)</b>					
<b>- Hire Per Day (Mon to Thur)</b>					
<b>- 1 Performance</b>					
Daily rate :Mon - Thurs	Discretionary	567.00	578.00	1.9%	
- 2 Performances (same day)	Discretionary	806.00	822.00	2.0%	
<b>- Flat Floor</b>					
Daily rate :Mon - Thurs	Discretionary	908.00	926.00	2.0%	
Daily rate : Fri-Sun	Discretionary	959.00	978.00	2.0%	
<b>- Hire Per Day (Fri to Sun)</b>					
<b>- 1 Performance</b>					
Daily rate :Mon - Thurs	Discretionary	735.00	750.00	2.0%	
- 2 Performances (same day)	Discretionary	969.00	988.00	2.0%	
- Flat Floor	Discretionary	959.00	978.00	2.0%	
<b>- Setting Up/Rehearsal Charges</b>					
- 4 hours	Discretionary	184.00	188.00	2.2%	
- 8 hours	Discretionary	368.00	376.00	2.2%	
- Per hour after midnight	Discretionary	62.00	63.00	1.6%	
<b>- Dance Studio, Term Time Only</b>					
- Hire Per Hour (with minimum hire being 2 hours)	Discretionary	27.00	28.00	3.7%	
- Hire Per Hour for 10-17 hours per week (with minimum hire being 2 hours)	Discretionary	25.00	25.50	2.0%	
- 18 or more hours per week	Discretionary	-	22.40	n/a	New charge for 2017-18
<b>- Haydn Smith Room</b>					
Per day (8 hours)	Discretionary	204.00	208.00	2.0%	
Per Hour (Minimum 2 hours)	Discretionary	31.00	32.00	3.2%	
<b>Additional Charges</b>					
Credit Card Commission	Discretionary	3%	3.50%	16.7%	
Merchandise / Programme Commission	Discretionary	15%	15%	0.0%	
Merchandise / Programme Commission using Theatre Staff	Discretionary	20%	20%	0.0%	
Performing Rights Society Charges	Discretionary	POA	POA		
<b>Staffing (per Hour):-</b>					
- Extra Staff before midnight	Discretionary	17.00	18.00	5.9%	
- Extra Staff after midnight	Discretionary	25.00	26.00	4.0%	
- Extra Staff bank holidays	Discretionary	-	35.00	n/a	New charge for 2017-18
Security Staff (at discretion of Theatre Management when security staff required)	Discretionary	POA	POA		
Marketing Services	Discretionary	POA	POA		
<b>Commercial Organisations</b>					
<b>- Auditorium (All charges subject to 10% Box Office Commission)</b>					
<b>- Hire Per Day (Mon to Thur)</b>					
<b>- 1 Performance</b>					
Daily rate :Mon - Thurs	Discretionary	1,923.00	1,962.00	2.0%	
- 2 Performances (same day)	Discretionary	2,364.00	2,411.00	2.0%	
<b>- Hire Per Day (Fri to Sun)</b>					
<b>- 1 Performance</b>					
Daily rate :Mon - Thurs	Discretionary	2,183.00	2,227.00	2.0%	
- 2 Performances (same day)	Discretionary	2,652.00	2,705.00	2.0%	
<b>- Setting Up/Rehearsal Charges</b>					
- 4 hours	Discretionary	510.00	520.00	2.0%	
- 8 hours	Discretionary	1,020.00	1,040.00	2.0%	
Per hour after midnight	Discretionary	143.00	146.00	2.1%	
<b>- Studio Theatre (All charges subject to 10% Box Office Commission)</b>					
<b>- Hire Per Day (Mon to Thur)</b>					
<b>- 1 Performance</b>					
Daily rate :Mon - Thurs	Discretionary	918.00	936.00	2.0%	
- 2 Performances (same day)	Discretionary	1,275.00	1,301.00	2.0%	
- Flat Floor	Discretionary	1,275.00	1,301.00	2.0%	
<b>- Hire Per Day (Fri to Sun)</b>					
<b>- 1 Performance</b>					
Daily rate :Mon - Thurs	Discretionary	1,102.00	1,124.00	2.0%	
- 2 Performances (same day)	Discretionary	1,423.00	1,451.00	2.0%	
- Flat Floor	Discretionary	1,423.00	1,451.00	2.0%	
<b>- Setting Up/Rehearsal Charges</b>					
- 4 hours	Discretionary	255.00	260.00	2.0%	
- 8 hours	Discretionary	510.00	520.00	2.0%	
Per hour after midnight	Discretionary	79.00	81.00	2.5%	
<b>- Dance Studio, Term Time Only (Commercial Organisations)</b>					
- Hire Per Hour (with minimum hire being 2 hours)	Discretionary	30.50	32.00	4.9%	
- Hire Per Hour for 10 -17 hours per week (with minimum hire being 2 hours)	Discretionary	27.50	28.50	3.6%	
- 18 hours or more per week	Discretionary	-	25.60	n/a	New charge for 2017-18
<b>- Haydn Smith Room</b>					
Per day (8 hours)	Discretionary	342.00	349.00	2.0%	
Per Hour (Minimum 2 hours)	Discretionary	49.00	50.00	2.0%	
<b>Additional Charges</b>					
Credit Card Commission	Discretionary	3%	3.5%	16.7%	
Merchandise / Programme Commission	Discretionary	15%	15%	0.0%	
Merchandise / Programme Commission using Theatre Staff	Discretionary	20%	20%	0.0%	
Performing Rights Society Charges	Discretionary	POA	POA		
<b>Staffing (per Hour):-</b>					
- Extra Staff before midnight	Discretionary	17.00	25.00	47.1%	
- Extra Staff after midnight	Discretionary	25.00	33.00	32.0%	
Extra staff bank holidays	Discretionary	-	42.00	n/a	New charge for 2017-18
Security Staff (at discretion of Theatre Management when security staff required)	Discretionary	POA	POA		
Marketing Services	Discretionary	POA	POA		
<b>Hire of the whole building, longer lets and / or special events - charges by negotiation</b>					
<b>OLD MARKET HALL</b>					
Film Ticket Admission Fees	Discretionary	The OMH has the discretion to vary admission charges	The OMH has the discretion to vary admission charges		

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

VISITOR ECONOMY	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	Notes
<b>VISITOR ECONOMY</b>					
<b>ACTON SCOTT</b>					
<b>Admissions</b>					
Adult 18+	Discretionary	9.00	9.00	0.0%	
Senior Citizens	Discretionary	8.00	8.00	0.0%	
Children					
- Children (5-17)	Discretionary	5.00	5.00	0.0%	
- Children (0-4)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge		
Family Tickets (2 Adults & up to 3 Children)	Discretionary		25.00		New charge for 2017-18
<b>Season Tickets</b>					
Adult 18+	Discretionary	20.00	20.00	0.0%	
Senior Citizens	Discretionary	17.00	17.00	0.0%	
Children					
- Children (5-17)	Discretionary	12.00	12.00	0.0%	
- Children (0-4)	Discretionary	Free of charge	Free of charge		
Family	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Groups - Adults	Discretionary	7.25	7.25	0.0%	
Groups - Seniors	Discretionary	7.25	7.25	0.0%	
Groups - Children	Discretionary	5.00	5.00	0.0%	
<b>Coach Tour Admissions</b>					
Coach tour passengers	Discretionary	7.25	7.25	0.0%	
<b>Tours &amp; Talks</b>					
Guided (up to 25 people)	Discretionary	37.00	37.00	0.0%	
Introductory (up to 55 people)	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
<b>Education Visitors</b>					
<b>Pre-school, Playgroup &amp; Nursery Education Admissions</b>					
Child	Discretionary	3.25	3.25	0.0%	
Adult	Discretionary	8.00	8.00	0.0%	
<b>Pre-school, Playgroup &amp; Nursery Education Sessions</b>					
Various	Discretionary	55.00	55.00	0.0%	
<b>Primary Education Admissions</b>					
Child (with session)	Discretionary	3.25	3.25	0.0%	
Child (without session)	Discretionary	4.50	4.50	0.0%	
<b>Primary Education Sessions</b>					
Various	Discretionary	55.00	55.00	0.0%	
<b>Secondary Education Admissions</b>					
Child (with session)	Discretionary	3.25	3.25	0.0%	
Child (without session)	Discretionary	4.50	4.50	0.0%	
<b>Secondary Education Sessions/Talks</b>					
Sessions	Discretionary	55.00	55.00	0.0%	
Talks/Seminars	Discretionary	55.00	55.00	0.0%	
<b>ROOM HIRE ETC</b>					
<b>Room</b>					
<i>A 10% discount on room hire is available for return bookings in same financial year. A 10% discount is available for SC bookings. Only one discount can be applied to any booking. Other discounts may be offered to achieve best return on space*</i>					
- New Barn - per day (or part thereof)	Discretionary	75.00	75.00	0.0%	
- Black Barn - per day (or part thereof)	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
<b>LIMITED FACILITY OPEN DAYS</b>					
<b>In 'season'</b>					
- Adult (18+)	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%	
- Senior	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%	
- Child (5-17)	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%	
- Child (0-4)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge		
<b>Christmas</b>					
- Adult (18+)	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%	
- Senior	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%	
- Child (5-17)	Discretionary	3.50	3.50	0.0%	
- Child (0-4)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge		
<b>Out of 'season'</b>					
- Adult (18+)	Discretionary	4.25	4.25	0.0%	
- Senior	Discretionary	4.25	4.25	0.0%	
- Child (5-17)	Discretionary	4.25	4.25	0.0%	
- Child (0-4)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge		

## FEES &amp; CHARGES

## APPENDIX 3

VISITOR ECONOMY	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	Notes
<b>Ludlow Museum Resource Centre</b>					
Education Sessions (Various)	Discretionary	110.00 - 200.00	110.00 - 200.00	0.0%	
Room Hire (Various Per Day)	Discretionary	32.00	32.00	0.0%	
Room Hire (Various Per Day to Partner Organisations)	Discretionary	16.00	16.00	0.0%	
<b>MUCH WENLOCK MUSEUM</b>					
Room Hire (Per Day)	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Room Hire (Per Day Partner Organisations)	Discretionary	5.00	5.00	0.0%	
<b>SHREWSBURY MUSEUMS</b>					
Weddings/ Civil Partnership Ceremonies (Circular Room & Castle Grounds)					
- Per Ceremony ( 2 hours - Saturdays )	Discretionary	450.00	550.00	22.2%	
- Per Ceremony ( 2 hours - Tuesday - Friday )	Discretionary	400.00	500.00	25.0%	
- Per Ceremony ( 2 hours - Sunday - Monday )	Discretionary	Negotiable	Negotiable		
- Steward Service	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Naming Ceremony Castle					
- Per Ceremony (Saturday)	Discretionary	450.00	550.00	22.2%	
- Per Ceremony (Tuesday -Friday)	Discretionary	400.00	500.00	25.0%	
- Per Ceremony (Sunday - Monday)	Discretionary	Negotiable	Negotiable		
Adult(18+)	Discretionary	4.00	4.00	0.0%	
Concession Senior 60+	Discretionary	3.00	3.00	0.0%	
Child (5-17)	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%	
Child (0-4)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge		
Child Education Visit (5-17)	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%	
Room Hire (Circular Room per hr.)	Discretionary	20.00	20.00	0.0%	
Castle Ground Event Hire per hour - guide price	Discretionary	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Castle Grounds Hire Per Day - guide Price	Discretionary	300.00	300.00	0.0%	
Shropshire Regimental Trust Grounds Hire - per hour	Discretionary	75.00	75.00	0.0%	
Shropshire Regimental Trust Hire per day	Discretionary	250.00	250.00	0.0%	
Education Session (2 hr. Session)	Discretionary	80.00	80.00	0.0%	
Advertising (Per Week)	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
<b>SHREWSBURY VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRE</b>					
Bed booking service-deposit	Discretionary	10%	10%	0.0%	
Bed booking service fee	Discretionary	3.00	3.00	0.0%	
Bed booking service over telephone	Discretionary	4.00	4.00	0.0%	
Photocopying	Discretionary	0.20	0.20	0.0%	
Ticket Sales	Discretionary	5%-15%	5%-15%	0.0%	
Arts and Crafts Cabinet commission	Discretionary	20%	20%	0.0%	
Guided Walks (public) Adult	Discretionary	6.00 & 7.50	6.00 & 7.50	0.0%	
Guided Walks (public) Child	Discretionary	3.00	3.00	0.0%	
Guided Walks (private)	Discretionary	55.00	55.00	0.0%	
Guided Walks Themed (private)	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%	
Language supplement	Discretionary	POA	POA		
Talks	Discretionary	45.00	45.00	0.0%	
Coach Tours full day	Discretionary	POA	POA		
Coach Tours half day	Discretionary	POA	POA		
Supplement Cadfael Tour	Discretionary	POA	POA		
Online Booking Transaction Fee	Discretionary	0.50	0.50	0.0%	

**FEES & CHARGES****APPENDIX 3**

<b>VISITOR ECONOMY</b>	<b>Statutory or Discretionary</b>	<b>Fee for 2016/17</b>	<b>Fee for 2017/18</b>	<b>% Increase</b>	<b>Notes</b>
		<b>£</b>	<b>£</b>		
<b>SHREWSBURY MUSEUM &amp; ART GALLERY</b>					
<b>Admissions</b>					
Adult 18+	Discretionary	4.50	4.50	0.0%	
Senior Citizens	Discretionary	4.00	4.00	0.0%	
Children (5-17)	Discretionary	2.00	2.00	0.0%	
Children (0-4)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge		
Essential Companion to a disabled person	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge		
Student	Discretionary	3.60	3.60	0.0%	
Family Day Ticket (2 Adults and up to 3 children)	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Family Day Ticket (1 Adult and up to 3 children)	Discretionary	7.00	7.00	0.0%	
Museum Guided Tour (minimum 12)	Discretionary	5.00	5.00	0.0%	
Themed Events - Various	Discretionary	VARIOUS	VARIOUS		
<b>Season Tickets</b>					
Adult 18+	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Two Adults	Discretionary	35.00	35.00	0.0%	
Senior Citizens	Discretionary	22.50	22.50	0.0%	
Two Senior Citizens	Discretionary	30.00	30.00	0.0%	
Children (0-4)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge		
Children (5-17)	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Student	Discretionary	23.00	23.00	0.0%	
Family [2 adults & 3 Children]	Discretionary	47.50	47.50	0.0%	
Family [1 adult & 3 children]	Discretionary	30.00	30.00	0.0%	
Friends of Shrewsbury Museum	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
<b>Be Active Season Tickets - Concessions</b>					
Adult 18+	Discretionary	20.00	20.00	0.0%	
Two Adults	Discretionary	30.00	30.00	0.0%	
Senior Citizens [60+]	Discretionary	17.50	17.50	0.0%	
Two Senior Citizens	Discretionary	24.00	24.00	0.0%	
Family [ 2 Adults/3 Children]	Discretionary	42.50	42.50	0.0%	
Family [ 1 Adult & 3 children]	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
<b>Be Active - non concession</b>					
Adult (18+)	Discretionary	3.00	3.00	0.0%	
Senior Citizen [60 +]	Discretionary	2.50	2.50	0.0%	
Student	Discretionary	2.60	2.60	0.0%	
Child [5-17]	Discretionary	2.00	2.00	0.0%	
<b>Be Active - concession</b>					
Adult	Discretionary	2.00	2.00	0.0%	
Senior Citizen [60+]	Discretionary	1.75	1.75	0.0%	
Student	Discretionary	1.80	1.80	0.0%	
Children (5-17)	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%	
<b>Group Admissions (12 or more)</b>					
Adult 18+	Discretionary	4	4.00	0.0%	
Senior Citizens	Discretionary	3.5	3.50	0.0%	
Children (5-17)	Discretionary	1.5	1.50	0.0%	
Children (0-4)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge		
<b>Pre-school, Playgroup &amp; Nursery Education Sessions</b>					
Various	Discretionary	80.00 - 250.00	80.00 - 250.00	0.0%	
<b>Primary Education Admissions</b>					
Child (with session)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge		
Child (without session)	Discretionary	2.00	2.00	0.0%	
<b>Primary Education Sessions</b>					
Various Sessions (1/2/Full Day and Specialist Sessions)	Discretionary	80.00 - 250.00	80.00 - 250.00	0.0%	
<b>Secondary Education Admissions</b>					
Child (with session)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge		
Child (without session)	Discretionary	2.00	2.00	0.0%	
<b>Secondary Education Sessions/Talks</b>					
Sessions	Discretionary	30.00 - 70.00	30.00 - 70.00	0.0%	

## FEES &amp; CHARGES

## APPENDIX 3

VISITOR ECONOMY	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	Notes
Per Class	Discretionary	individually priced to reflect cost of delivery	individually priced to reflect cost of delivery		
<b>Room Hire (POA - dependant on numbers)</b>					
Special Exhibitions Gallery (10.00 - 16.00 - Half Day Rate min 3 hours)	Discretionary	80	80	0.0%	
Special Exhibitions Gallery (10.00-16.00 minimum 2 hours - Hourly Rate)	Discretionary	POA	POA		
Special Exhibitions Gallery (16.00 - 23.00 Minimum 3 hours -Hourly Rate)	Discretionary	POA	POA		
Special Exhibitions Gallery Full Day (7 hours)	Discretionary	275.00	275.00	0.0%	
Owen Room (10.00-16.00 minimum 2 hours - Hourly Rate)	Discretionary	15.00	15.00	0.0%	
Owen Room (16.00 - 23.00 Minimum 2 hours -Hourly Rate)	Discretionary	POA	POA		
Owen Room Half Day (3 hours)	Discretionary	40.00	40.00	0.0%	
Owen Room Gallery Full Day (7 hours)	Discretionary	75.00	75.00	0.0%	
Balcony (10.00-16.00)* Limited Availability - Hourly Rate	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Balcony (16.00- 23.00) (min 2 hrs) - Hourly Rate	Discretionary	POA	POA		
Balcony Half Day Limited Availability (3 hours)	Discretionary	125.00	125.00	0.0%	
Balcony Gallery Full Day Limited Availability (7 hours)	Discretionary	200.00	200.00	0.0%	
Vaughans (10.00-16.00 minimum 2 hours - Hourly Rate)	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Vaughans (16.00 - 23.00 Minimum 2 hours -Hourly Rate)	Discretionary	POA	POA		
Vaughans Half Day (3 hours)	Discretionary	55.00	55.00	0.0%	
Vaughans Gallery Full Day (7 hours)	Discretionary	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Walker Education [education use up to 18 years per hour]	Discretionary	12.00	12.00	0.0%	
Walker (10.00-16.00 minimum 2 hours - Hourly Rate)	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Walker (16.00 - 23.00 Minimum 2 hours -Hourly Rate)	Discretionary	POA	POA		
Walker Half Day (3 hours)	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%	
Walker Gallery Full Day (7 hours)	Discretionary	110.00	110.00	0.0%	
Projector/Whiteboard	Discretionary	12.50	12.50	0.0%	
Flip Chart	Discretionary	6.00	6.00	0.0%	
*Staffing charges may need to be applied for evening events or where multiple rooms/spaces are being hired		POA	POA		
<b>Admission Packages/Passports</b>					
<b>SM&amp;CA</b>					
Adult 18+	Discretionary	7.00	7.00	0.0%	
Senior Citizens	Discretionary	5.50	5.50	0.0%	
Children (5-17)	Discretionary	2.50	2.50	0.0%	
<b>THE SQUARE</b>					
<b>Hire Charges</b>					
Reg Charities (Mon to Thurs)	Discretionary	30.00	30.00	0.0%	
Reg Charities (Fri and Sat)	Discretionary	35.00	35.00	0.0%	
Not for Profit Organisations (Mon to Thurs)	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%	
Not for Profit Organisations (Fri and Sat)	Discretionary	65.00	65.00	0.0%	
Tech Support per Hour (min 4 Hours)	Discretionary	17.00	17.00	0.0%	
<b>Commercial</b>					
Trading (Per day) - (10%) discount fro 2 consecutive days)	Discretionary	440.00	440.00	0.0%	
Non trading (Per day) - (10%) discount fro 2 consecutive days)	Discretionary	210.00	210.00	0.0%	
Single Trading Pitch (Per day) - (local Business only) 12.5 m2	Discretionary	220.00	220.00	0.0%	
Single Non Trading Pitch (Per day) - (local Business only) 12.5 m3	Discretionary	105.00	105.00	0.0%	
Power Supply Install /Tech support (Per day)	Discretionary	165.00	165.00	0.0%	

## FEES &amp; CHARGES

## APPENDIX 3

VISITOR ECONOMY	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	Notes
<b>Archives and archaeology</b>					
<i>Reprographics</i>					
Postal handling charges, 1-5 pages	Discretionary	n/a	n/a		
Postal handling charges, 6-10 pages	Discretionary	n/a	n/a		
Postal handling charges, 11-15 pages	Discretionary	n/a	n/a		
Postal handling charges, over 15 pages	Discretionary	n/a	n/a		
Digital image file via email, low resolution	Discretionary	n/a	n/a		
<b>Consultancy, room hire</b>					
Consultancy, bespoke training, workshops, archives/archaeology	Discretionary	£120 per half day	£120 per half day	0.0%	
Commercial research	Discretionary	n/a	n/a		
Conservation work, basic cleaning etc.	Discretionary	£30 per hour	£30 per hour	0.0%	
Conservation work, repair work	Discretionary	£40 per hour	£40 per hour	0.0%	
Hire of Shropshire Archives for events	Discretionary	£110 per evening session plus refreshments	£110 per evening session plus refreshments	0.0%	
<b>Photography permit</b>					
Daily	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Weekly	Discretionary	15.00	15.00	0.0%	
Monthly	Discretionary	45.00	45.00	0.0%	
Annual	Discretionary	70.00	70.00	0.0%	
<b>Research/consultancy</b>					
Research/photography service	Discretionary	40 per hour	40 per hour	0.0%	
Consultancy/commercial research/photography	Discretionary	60 per hour	60 per hour	0.0%	
Short search (one item)	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Advice surgeries	Discretionary	n/a	n/a		
<b>Photocopying</b>					
Printed up to A4	Discretionary	0.20	0.20	0.0%	
Printed up to A3	Discretionary	0.40	0.40	0.0%	
Archives A4	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%	
Archives A3	Discretionary	2.00	2.00	0.0%	
<b>Microform printouts</b>					
Printed A4 (self service)	Discretionary	0.50	0.50	0.0%	
Printed A4 (staff)	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%	
Printed up to A3	Discretionary	1.50	1.50	0.0%	
Archives A4 or A3	Discretionary	n/a	n/a		
<b>Colour</b>					
Printed up to A4	Discretionary	n/a	n/a		
Printed up to A3	Discretionary	n/a	n/a		
Archives A4	Discretionary	4.00	2.00	-50.0%	New charge for 2017-18
Archives A3	Discretionary		3.00		
<b>Internet printouts</b>	Discretionary	0.20	0.20	0.0%	
<b>Image services</b>					
Print up to A4	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Print up to A3	Discretionary	14.00	14.00	0.0%	
Digital file	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Low res via email	Discretionary	n/a	n/a		
<b>Records Management</b>					
External customers, storage and retrieval service	Discretionary	£8.20 per box	£8.20 per box	0.0%	

## FEES &amp; CHARGES

## APPENDIX 3

Youth Centres	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes	
<b>Bridgnorth Youth Centre</b>						
<u>Commercial Charges</u>						
Hall (30ft x 30ft)/kitchen area/ computers	Discretionary	51.00	52.02	2.0%	This charge is for all day	
Hall (Elections)	Discretionary	120.00	122.40	2.0%		
Small Room (Chill out room) (up to 15 x 15 ft)	Discretionary	31.00	31.62	2.0%		
Whole building (Public areas)	Discretionary	65.00	66.30	2.0%		
<u>Voluntary / Charity Rate</u>						
Hall (30ft x 30ft)/kitchen area/ computers	Discretionary	21.00	21.42	2.0%		
Small Room (Chill out room) (up to 15 x 15 ft)	Discretionary	21.00	21.42	2.0%		
Whole building (Public areas)	Discretionary	40.00	40.80	2.0%		
<b>Grange Youth Centre</b>						
<u>Commercial Charges</u>						
Small Room	Discretionary	33.00	33.66	2.0%		
Large Room	Discretionary	51.00	52.02	2.0%		
<u>Voluntary / Charity Rate</u>						
Small Room	Discretionary	21.00	21.42	2.0%		
Large Room	Discretionary	30.00	30.60	2.0%		
<b>Market Drayton Youth Centre</b>						
<u>Commercial Charges</u>						
Coffee bar & Well	Discretionary	51.00	52.02	2.0%		
Coffee bar, Well & Computer room	Discretionary	66.00	67.32	2.0%		
Computer room	Discretionary	33.00	33.66	2.0%		
Small interview room	Discretionary	33.00	33.66	2.0%		
<u>Voluntary / Charity Rate</u>						
Coffee bar & Well	Discretionary	33.00	33.66	2.0%		
Coffee bar, Well & Computer room	Discretionary	51.00	52.02	2.0%		
Computer room	Discretionary	21.00	21.42	2.0%		
Small interview room	Discretionary	21.00	21.42	2.0%		
<b>Monkmoor Youth Centre</b>						
<u>Commercial Charges</u>						
Small Room (up to 15 x 15 ft)	Discretionary	33.00	33.66	2.0%		
Large Room (up to 30 x 30 ft)	Discretionary	51.00	52.02	2.0%		
<u>Voluntary / Charity Rate</u>						
Small Room (up to 15 x 15 ft)	Discretionary	21.00	21.42	2.0%		
Large Room (up to 30 x 30 ft)	Discretionary	30.00	30.60	2.0%		
<b>Pontesbury Youth Centre</b>						
<u>Commercial Charges</u>						
Small Room	Discretionary	33.00	33.66	2.0%		
Large Room	Discretionary	51.00	52.02	2.0%		
<u>Voluntary / Charity Rate</u>						
Small Room	Discretionary	21.00	21.42	2.0%		
Large Room	Discretionary	30.00	30.60	2.0%		
<b>Sundorne Youth Centre</b>						
<b>Sports Hall:</b>						
<u>Off Peak Charges</u>						
Games Hall	Discretionary	23.00	23.46	2.0%	Charges are for 55 minute session: off-peak before 5pm week days : peak time after 5pm week days & weekends	
Half Hall Space	Discretionary	15.60	15.91	2.0%		
<u>Peak Charges</u>						
Games Hall	Discretionary	30.50	31.11	2.0%		
Half Hall Space	Discretionary	19.20	19.58	2.0%		
<b>Square Room:</b>						
Off Peak Charges	Discretionary	11.65	11.88	2.0%		
Peak Charges	Discretionary	15.50	15.81	2.0%		
<b>Whitchurch Youth Centre</b>						
<u>Commercial Charges</u>						
Laura's Room	Discretionary	33.00	33.66	2.0%		
Coffee Bar	Discretionary	51.00	52.02	2.0%		
Meeting room	Discretionary	51.00	52.02	2.0%		
<u>Voluntary / Charity Rate</u>						
Laura's Room	Discretionary	21.00	21.42	2.0%		
Coffee Bar	Discretionary	30.00	30.60	2.0%		
Meeting room	Discretionary	30.00	30.60	2.0%		

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

Youth Centres	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes
<b>The Centre, Oswestry</b>					
<u>Commercial Charges</u>					
Main Hall	Discretionary	38.00	38.76	2.0%	<b>Maximum Capacity</b> 120
Art Room	Discretionary	25.00	25.50	2.0%	15
Kitchen	Discretionary	32.00	32.64	2.0%	n/a
Café	Discretionary	25.00	25.50	2.0%	
Meeting Room 1	Discretionary	10.00	10.20	2.0%	5
Meeting Room 2	Discretionary	10.00	10.20	2.0%	5
Meeting Room 3	Discretionary	28.00	28.56	2.0%	30
Meeting Room 4	Discretionary	18.00	18.36	2.0%	8
Meeting Room 10	Discretionary	10.00	10.20	2.0%	
Recording Studio (x2 rooms)	Discretionary	35.00	35.70	2.0%	
<u>Charity Rate</u>					
Main Hall	Discretionary	19.00	19.38	2.0%	01/01/2017 Charity rate newly implemented
Art Room	Discretionary	12.50	12.75	2.0%	
Café	Discretionary	12.50	12.75	2.0%	
Kitchen	Discretionary	16.00	16.32	2.0%	
Meeting Room 1	Discretionary	8.00	8.16	2.0%	
Meeting Room 2	Discretionary	8.00	8.16	2.0%	
Meeting Room 3	Discretionary	14.00	14.28	2.0%	
Meeting Room 4	Discretionary	9.00	9.18	2.0%	
Meeting Room 10	Discretionary	8.00	8.16	2.0%	
Recording Studio (x2 rooms)	Discretionary	17.50	17.85	2.0%	
Discounts - at the discretion of the centre	Discretionary				
Only one discount (to a maximum of 20%) is available to non-constituted groups per booking.	Discretionary				
Constituted groups may be entitled to a 50% reduction in room hire cost at the discretion of The Centre.	Discretionary				
Proof of eligibility may be required.	Discretionary				



**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

COMMERCIAL SERVICES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes
<b>Room Hire Charges</b>					
<b>Shirehall Meeting Rooms</b>					
<b>Monday - Friday</b>					
Council Chamber - Full day	Discretionary	125.00	127.50	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Full day (concessionary)	Discretionary	62.50	63.75	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Half day	Discretionary	70.00	71.40	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Half day (concessionary)	Discretionary	35.00	35.70	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Evening	Discretionary	90.00	91.80	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Evening (concessionary)	Discretionary	45.00	45.90	2.0%	
Committee Rooms - Full day	Discretionary	75.00	76.50	2.0%	
Committee Rooms - Full day (concessionary)	Discretionary	37.50	38.25	2.0%	
Committee Rooms - Half day	Discretionary	45.00	45.90	2.0%	
Committee Rooms - Half day (concessionary)	Discretionary	22.50	22.95	2.0%	
Committee Rooms - Evening	Discretionary	50.00	51.00	2.0%	
Committee Rooms - Evening (concessionary)	Discretionary	25.00	25.50	2.0%	
Gallery - Full day	Discretionary	60.00	61.20	2.0%	
Gallery - Full day (concessionary)	Discretionary	30.00	30.60	2.0%	
Gallery - Half day	Discretionary	45.00	45.90	2.0%	
Gallery - Half day (concessionary)	Discretionary	22.50	22.95	2.0%	
Gallery - Evening	Discretionary	50.00	51.00	2.0%	
Gallery - Evening (concessionary)	Discretionary	25.00	25.50	2.0%	
<b>Saturday</b>					
Council Chamber - Full day	Discretionary	155.00	158.10	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Full day (concessionary)	Discretionary	78.00	79.56	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Half day	Discretionary	90.00	91.80	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Half day (concessionary)	Discretionary	45.00	45.90	2.0%	
Committee Rooms - Full day	Discretionary	80.00	81.60	2.0%	
Committee Rooms - Full day (concessionary)	Discretionary	40.00	40.80	2.0%	
Committee Rooms - Half day	Discretionary	60.00	61.20	2.0%	
Committee Rooms - Half day (concessionary)	Discretionary	30.00	30.60	2.0%	
Gallery - Full day	Discretionary	65.00	66.30	2.0%	
Gallery - Full day (concessionary)	Discretionary	35.50	36.21	2.0%	
Gallery - Half day	Discretionary	50.00	51.00	2.0%	
Gallery - Half day (concessionary)	Discretionary	25.00	25.50	2.0%	
<b>Castle View - Oswestry</b>					
<b>Monday - Friday</b>					
Council Chamber - Full day	Discretionary	100.00	102.00	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Full day (concessionary)	Discretionary	50.00	51.00	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Half day	Discretionary	50.00	51.00	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Half day (concessionary)	Discretionary	25.00	25.50	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Evening	Discretionary	50.00	51.00	2.0%	
Council Chamber - Evening (concessionary)	Discretionary	25.00	25.50	2.0%	
Meeting Rooms - Full day	Discretionary	50.00	51.00	2.0%	
Meeting Rooms - Full day (concessionary)	Discretionary	25.00	25.50	2.0%	
Meeting Rooms - Half day	Discretionary	40.00	40.80	2.0%	
Meeting Rooms - Half day (concessionary)	Discretionary	20.00	20.40	2.0%	
Meeting Rooms - Evening	Discretionary	40.00	40.80	2.0%	
Meeting Rooms - Evening (concessionary)	Discretionary	20.00	20.40	2.0%	
<b>The Lantern - Please see separate worksheet as charging per room rather than flat rate</b>					
Charity / Community Rate Monday to Friday	Discretionary	£8.00 per hour	£8.00 per hour	0.0%	8:30 am to 6:00 pm
Charity / Community Rate Monday to Friday	Discretionary	£13.00 per hour	£13.00 per hour	0.0%	6:00 pm to 11:00 pm
Charity / Community Rate Saturday & Sunday	Discretionary	£18.00 per hour	£18.00 per hour	0.0%	9:00 am to 11:00 pm
Commercial Rate Monday to Friday	Discretionary	£18.00 per hour	£18.00 per hour	0.0%	8:30 am to 6:00 pm
Commercial Rate Monday to Friday	Discretionary	£33.00 per hour	£33.00 per hour	0.0%	6:00 pm to 11:00 pm
Commercial Rate Saturday & Sunday	Discretionary	£48.00 per hour	£48.00 per hour	0.0%	9:00 am to 11:00 pm

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

COMMERCIAL SERVICES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes
<b><u>Louise House</u></b>					
<b>Meeting Rooms 1 &amp; 2</b>					
Charity / Community Rate	Discretionary	£6 per 2 hours	£6 per 2 hours	0.0%	
Commercial Rate	Discretionary	£21 per 2 hours	£21 per 2 hours	0.0%	
<b>Reception Interview Room</b>					
Charity / Community Rate	Discretionary	£3 per 2 hours	£3 per 2 hours	0.0%	
Commercial Rate	Discretionary	£16 per 2 hours	£16 per 2 hours	0.0%	
<b>IT Suite</b>					
Charity / Community Rate	Discretionary	£3 per 2 hours	£3 per 2 hours	0.0%	
Commercial Rate	Discretionary	£20 per 2 hours	£20 per 2 hours	0.0%	
Computer Use	Discretionary	£8 per 2 hours	£8 per 2 hours	0.0%	
<b>Physio Suite</b>					
Charity / Community Rate	Discretionary	£11 per 2 hours	£11 per 2 hours	0.0%	
Commercial Rate	Discretionary	£36 per 2 hours	£36 per 2 hours	0.0%	
<b>PROPERTY MAINTENANCE</b>					
<b><u>Testing of portable appliance</u></b>					
Attendance Charge	Statutory	26.00	26.00	0.0%	
1 - 199 items	Statutory	2.01	2.01	0.0%	
200 - 499 items	Statutory	2.00	2.00	0.0%	
500 - 999 items	Statutory	1.97	1.97	0.0%	
1000 - 1999 items	Statutory	1.95	1.95	0.0%	
2000+ items	Statutory	1.90	1.90	0.0%	
<b><u>Plugtops and Fuses</u></b>					
Supply & fit plugtop	Discretionary	3.22	3.22	0.0%	
Supply & fit fuse	Discretionary	0.15	0.15	0.0%	
Supply & fit 1 gang trailing cable	Discretionary	2.99	2.99	0.0%	
Supply & fit 2 gang trailing cable	Discretionary	4.93	4.93	0.0%	
Supply & fit 4 gang trailing cable	Discretionary	9.41	9.41	0.0%	
Supply & fit socket on kettle	Discretionary	2.37	2.37	0.0%	
<b><u>Cable Repair</u></b>					
Supply & fit 2 core 0.5 (per metre)	Discretionary	0.15	0.15	0.0%	
Supply & fit 2 core 0.75 (per metre)	Discretionary	0.17	0.17	0.0%	
Supply & fit 3 core 0.5 (per metre)	Discretionary	0.22	0.22	0.0%	
Supply & fit 3 core 0.75 (per metre)	Discretionary	0.29	0.29	0.0%	
Supply & fit 3 core 1.0 (per metre)	Discretionary	0.32	0.32	0.0%	
Supply & fit 3 core 1.25 (per metre)	Discretionary	0.41	0.41	0.0%	
Supply & fit 3 core 1.5 (per metre)	Discretionary	0.45	0.45	0.0%	
<b><u>Stationery Prices</u></b>					
SCC Register Stickers (per label)	Statutory	0.02	0.02	0.0%	
Green 'Do Not Use After' (per label)	Statutory	0.02	0.02	0.0%	
Plastic Cable Tags (per label)	Statutory	0.03	0.03	0.0%	
Register Sheets EN6 (per label)	Statutory	0.03	0.03	0.0%	
Red Defective Labels (per label)	Statutory	0.03	0.03	0.0%	
<b><u>Equipment Servicing</u></b>					
Microwave leakage & performance tests	Statutory	14.75	14.75	0.0%	
Fly killer service (Clean etc.)	Discretionary	17.15	17.15	0.0%	
<b><u>Fly Killer lamp replacement (lamps + starters)</u></b>					
I 603 – TS15 WS	Discretionary	8.20	8.20	0.0%	
I 607 – circular	Discretionary	9.18	9.18	0.0%	
I 608 – TS20	Discretionary	8.63	8.63	0.0%	
I 610 – TS08	Discretionary	8.20	8.20	0.0%	
I 691 – 15W UV	Discretionary	8.34	8.34	0.0%	
I 800 – TT25 WS	Discretionary	10.94	10.94	0.0%	
Starters	Discretionary	1.40	1.40	0.0%	

Fees & charges set to a level to ensure the service remains competitive

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

PUBLIC PROTECTION	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17	Fee for 2017/18	% Increase	Notes
		£	£		
<b>LICENCES</b>					
<b>LICENSING ACT 2003 - Personal licences, temporary events and other fees</b>					
Application for a grant or renewal of personal licence	Statutory Fee	37.00	37.00	0.0%	
Temporary event notice	Statutory Fee	21.00	21.00	0.0%	
Theft, loss etc. of premises licence or summary	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Application for a provisional statement where premises being built etc.	Statutory Fee	315.00	315.00	0.0%	
Notification of change of name or address	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Application to vary licence to specify individual as premises supervisor	Statutory Fee	23.00	23.00	0.0%	
Application for transfer of premises licence	Statutory Fee	23.00	23.00	0.0%	
Interim authority notice following death etc. of licence holder	Statutory Fee	23.00	23.00	0.0%	
Theft, loss etc. of certificate of summary	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Notification of change of name or alteration of rules of club	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Change of relevant registered address of club	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Theft, loss etc. of temporary event notice	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Theft, loss etc. of personal licence	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Duty to notify change of name or address	Statutory Fee	10.50	10.50	0.0%	
Right of freeholder etc. to be notified of licensing matters	Statutory Fee	21.00	21.00	0.0%	
Minor Variation	Statutory Fee	89.00	89.00	0.0%	
Removal of DPS at Community Premises	Statutory Fee	23.00	23.00	0.0%	
Copy of public register entry (per individual entry)	Discretionary	37.00	37.00	0.0%	
<b>LICENSING EXCEPTIONALLY LARGE EVENTS</b>					
Additional Application Fee (5,000 - 9,999)	Statutory Fee	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Annual Fee (5,000 - 9,999)	Statutory Fee	500.00	500.00	0.0%	
Additional Application Fee (10,000 - 14,999)	Statutory Fee	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Annual Fee (10,000 - 14,999)	Statutory Fee	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Application Fee (15,000 - 19,999)	Statutory Fee	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Annual Fee (15,000 - 19,999)	Statutory Fee	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Application Fee (20,000 - 29,999)	Statutory Fee	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Annual Fee (20,000 - 29,999)	Statutory Fee	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Application Fee (per additional 10,000 up to 90,000)	Statutory Fee	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Annual Fee (per additional 10,000 up to 90,000)	Statutory Fee	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Application Fee (90,000 and over)	Statutory Fee	64,000.00	64,000.00	0.0%	
Additional Annual Fee (90,000 and over)	Statutory Fee	32,000.00	32,000.00	0.0%	
<b>PREMISES LICENCES AND CLUB PREMISES CERTIFICATES</b>					
<b>No rateable value to £4,300 (Band A)</b>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	70.00	70.00	0.0%	
<b>Rateable value £4,301 - £33,000 (Band B)</b>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	190.00	190.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	180.00	180.00	0.0%	
<b>Rateable value £33,001 - £87,000 (Band C)</b>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	315.00	315.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	295.00	295.00	0.0%	
<b>Rateable value £87,001 - £125,000 (Band D) - All premises other than where primary business is the sale of alcohol</b>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	450.00	450.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	320.00	320.00	0.0%	
<b>Rateable value £125,001 and above (Band E) - All premises other than where primary business is the sale of alcohol</b>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	635.00	635.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	350.00	350.00	0.0%	
<b>Rateable value £87,001 - £125,000 (Band D) - where primary business is the sale of alcohol</b>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	900.00	900.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	640.00	640.00	0.0%	
<b>Rateable value £125,001 and above (Band E) - where primary business is the sale of alcohol</b>					
Application Fee (Initial/Variation)	Statutory Fee	1,905.00	1,905.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	1,050.00	1,050.00	0.0%	

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

PUBLIC PROTECTION	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	Notes
<b>GAMBLING ACT 2005</b>					
<b>Regional Casino Premises Licence</b>					
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory	13,100.00	13,100.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory	13,000.00	13,000.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory	6,500.00	6,500.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory	5,600.00	5,600.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory	5,600.00	5,600.00	0.0%	
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory	13,100.00	13,100.00	0.0%	
<b>Large Casino Premises</b>					
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory	8,700.00	8,700.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory	8,700.00	8,700.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory	4,350.00	4,350.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory	1,900.00	1,900.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory	1,900.00	1,900.00	0.0%	
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory	8,700.00	8,700.00	0.0%	
<b>Small casino premises</b>					
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory	6,900.00	6,900.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory	4,300.00	4,300.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory	3,450.00	3,450.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.0%	
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory	6,900.00	6,900.00	0.0%	
<b>Bingo premises licence</b>					
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory	900.00	900.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory	950.00	950.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory	950.00	950.00	0.0%	
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.0%	
<b>Adult Gaming Centre Premises Licence</b>					
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory	900.00	900.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory	820.00	820.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory	900.00	900.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory	900.00	900.00	0.0%	
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.0%	
<b>Betting Premises (track) licence</b>					
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory	1,850.00	1,850.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory	900.00	900.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory	790.00	790.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory	790.00	790.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory	790.00	790.00	0.0%	
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory	1,850.00	1,850.00	0.0%	
<b>Family Entertainment Centre Premises Licence</b>					
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory	1,400.00	1,400.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory	600.00	600.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory	800.00	800.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory	700.00	700.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory	700.00	700.00	0.0%	
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory	1,400.00	1,400.00	0.0%	
<b>Betting Premises (other) licence</b>					
Fee in respect of other premises	Statutory	2,100.00	2,100.00	0.0%	
Annual Fee	Statutory	575.00	575.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to vary licence	Statutory	1,160.00	1,160.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to transfer a licence	Statutory	950.00	950.00	0.0%	
Fee for application to reinstate a licence	Statutory	950.00	950.00	0.0%	
Fee for application for provisional statement	Statutory	2,100.00	2,100.00	0.0%	
<b>Applicable for all gaming licences</b>					
Change of circumstances fee - for all gaming licences	Statutory	45.00	45.00	0.0%	
Fee for copy licence - for all gaming licences	Statutory	22.00	22.00	0.0%	
Copy of public register entry (per individual entry)	Discretionary	37.00	39.00	5.4%	
<b>LOTTERIES</b>					
Lottery - new registration	Statutory Fee	40.00	40.00	0.0%	
Lottery - renewal of existing registration	Statutory Fee	20.00	20.00	0.0%	
<b>LICENSED PREMISES GAMING MACHINE PERMITS</b>					
<b>Notice of intention</b>					
Gaming Machine - Up to 2 Machines	Statutory Fee	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Gaming Machine Permits - New	Statutory Fee	150.00	150.00	0.0%	
Gaming Machine Permits - Variation	Statutory Fee	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Gaming Machine Permits - Change of name	Statutory Fee	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Gaming Machine Permits - Transfer of permit	Statutory Fee	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Gaming Machine Permits - Copy (lost, stolen, damaged)	Statutory Fee	15.00	15.00	0.0%	
Gaming Machine Permits - annual fee	Statutory Fee	50.00	50.00	0.0%	

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

PUBLIC PROTECTION	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	Notes
<b>CLUB GAMING / CLUB MACHINE PERMITS</b>					
Club Gaming / Club Machine Permits - New or Renew	Statutory Fee	200.00	200.00	0.0%	
Club Gaming / Club Machine Permits for holders of club premises certificates - New or Renew	Statutory Fee	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Club Gaming / Club Machine Permits - Annual Fee	Statutory Fee	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Club Gaming / Club Machine Permits - Variation	Statutory Fee	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Club Gaming / Club Machine Permits - Copy (lost, stolen, damaged)	Statutory Fee	15.00	15.00	0.0%	
<b>PRIZE GAMING PERMITS</b>					
Prize Gaming Permits - New or Renewal	Statutory Fee	300.00	300.00	0.0%	
Prize Gaming Permits - Change of Name	Statutory Fee	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Prize Gaming Permits - Copy (lost, stolen or damaged)	Statutory Fee	15.00	15.00	0.0%	
<b>FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT GAMING CENTRE GAMING MACHINE PERMITS</b>					
Family Entertainment Gaming Centre Gaming Machine Permits - New or Renewal	Statutory Fee	300.00	300.00	0.0%	
Family Entertainment Gaming Centre Gaming Machine Permits - Change of Name	Statutory Fee	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Family Entertainment Gaming Centre Gaming Machine Permits - Copy (lost, stolen, damaged)	Statutory Fee	15.00	15.00	0.0%	
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH - GENERAL LICENCES</b>					
Zoo licences (plus Vet Fees) (new)	Discretionary	662.00	782.00	18.1%	Initial application fee £531. Fee due after licence granted £251.
Zoo licences (plus Vet Fees) (renewal)	Discretionary	465.00	723.00	55.5%	Initial application fee £469. Fee due after renewal granted £254.
<b>Animal Boarding</b>					
Animal Boarding (new) - up to 10 animals	Discretionary	167.00	168.00	0.6%	
Animal Boarding (new) - 11 and more animals	Discretionary	216.00	216.00	0.0%	
Animal Boarding (renewal) - where number of boarding animals increases to such extent that a different category of licence is applicable.	Discretionary	268.00	274.00	2.2%	Initial application fee £166. Fee due after renewal granted £108.
<b>Breeding Establishments for Dogs</b>					
Animal Breeding (new) - up to 10 animals (plus vets fees)	Discretionary	167.00	168.00	0.6%	
Animal Breeding (new) - 11 and more animals (plus vets fees)	Discretionary	216.00	216.00	0.0%	
Animal Breeding (renewal) - applicable to all categories, where the number of breeding animals increases to such an extent that a different category of licence is applicable.	Discretionary	268.00	274.00	2.2%	Initial application fee £166. Fee due after renewal granted £108.
<b>Pet Shops</b>					
Pet Shops (New) (where total licensing procedure takes no more than 6 hrs) (plus vet fees)	Discretionary	167 + hourly charge (if exceed 4.5 hrs) for each additional hour of part thereof @ £24/hr	168.00	0.6%	+ hourly charge (if exceed 6 hrs) for each additional hour of part thereof @ £24/hr
Pet Shops (renewal) where total licensing procedure takes no more than 6 hrs (plus vet fees)	Discretionary	268 + hourly charge (if exceed 3.5 hrs) additional hour or part thereof @ £24/hr	274.00	2.2%	+ hourly charge (if exceed 4.5 hrs) for each additional hour of part thereof @ £24/hr Initial application fee £166. Fee due after renewal granted £108.
<b>Riding Establishments</b>					
Riding Establishment - New - where total licensing procedure takes no more than 9 hrs (plus vet fees)	Discretionary	239 + Vet fees (if exceed 7 hrs ) hourly charge for each additional hour or part thereof @ £24/hr	242.00	1.3%	+ hourly charge (if exceed 9 hrs) for each additional hour of part thereof @ £24/hr
Riding Establishments(Renewal) - where total licensing procedure takes no more than 3.75 hrs (plus vet fees)	Discretionary	287 + hourly charge (if exceed 3.5 hrs) for each additional hour or part thereof @ £24/hr	250.00	-12.9%	+ hourly charge (if exceed 3.75 hrs) for each additional hour of part thereof @ £24/hr
<b>Dangerous Animals</b>					
Dangerous Wild Animals (plus Veterinary Surgeon's fee) - New	Discretionary	239 + Vet fees (if exceed 7 hrs ) hourly charge for each additional hour or part thereof @ £24/hr	242.00	1.3%	+ hourly charge (if exceed 9 hrs) for each additional hour of part thereof @ £24/hr
Dangerous Wild Animals (plus Veterinary Surgeon's Fee) (renewal) - where total licensing procedure takes no more than 3.75 hrs	Discretionary	287 + hourly charge (if exceed 3.5 hrs) for each additional hour or part thereof @ £24/hr	250.00	-12.9%	+ hourly charge (if exceed 3.75 hrs) for each additional hour of part thereof @ £24/hr
<b>Performing Animals</b>					
Performing Animals (indefinite registration) - where total licensing procedure takes no more than 6 hrs	Discretionary	167 + hourly charge (if exceed 4.5 hrs) for each additional hour or part thereof @ £24/hr	168.00	0.6%	+ hourly charge (if exceed 6 hrs) for each additional hour of part thereof @ £24/hr
<b>Street Trading Consent</b>					
- Minimum charge for up to 7 days (The 7 days may be used at any time within a 12 month period commencing from the date the consent is issued, but the dates must be confirmed on application) Each additional day or part thereof (the dates must be confirmed on application)	Discretionary	75.00	76.00	1.3%	
	Discretionary	4.00	4.00	0.0%	

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

PUBLIC PROTECTION	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	Notes
Public Health (skin piercing techniques) - Each Person (not including premises) - submitted separately)	Discretionary	48.00	50.00	4.2%	
Public Health (skin piercing techniques) - Premises including one person	Discretionary	145 + £24 per additional person included on same application.	153.00	5.5%	Additional persons included on same application £29/person
<b>Scrap Metal Dealers</b>					
Scrap Metal Dealers - Site (New)	Discretionary	660.00	638.00	-3.3%	Initial application fee £94. Fee due after licence granted £544.
Scrap Metal Dealers - Site (Renewal)	Discretionary	763.00	745.00	-2.4%	Initial renewal application fee £201. Fee due after licence granted £544.
Scrap Metal Dealers - Collectors (New)	Discretionary	177.00	194.00	9.6%	Initial application fee £119. Fee due after licence granted £75.
Scrap Metal Dealers - Collectors (Renewal)	Discretionary	280.00	301.00	7.5%	Initial renewal application fee £226. Fee due after renewal granted £75
Scrap Metal Dealer Site Manager Variation	Discretionary	87.00	90.00	3.4%	
Scrap Metal Dealer - Site/Collector Licensee Name - Variation (not transfer of licensee)	Discretionary	46.00	50.00	8.7%	
Scrap Metal Dealer - collector to site variation	Discretionary	470.00	435.00	-7.4%	Initial application fee £250 Fee due after variation granted £185
Scrap Metal Dealer - site to collector variation	Discretionary	92.00	105.00	14.1%	
<b>TAXI AND PRIVATE HIRE LICENCES</b>					
<p><b>Vehicles</b></p> <p>Hackney Carriage Vehicle - New Discretionary 135.00 142.00 5.2%</p> <p>Hackney Carriage Vehicle - Renewal Discretionary 152.00 154.00 1.3%</p> <p>Hackney Carriage Licence Transfer (Transfer of existing licence to a new vehicle) Discretionary 99.00 102.00 3.0%</p> <p>Private Hire Vehicle - New Discretionary 142.00 148.00 4.2%</p> <p>Private Hire Vehicle - Renewal Discretionary 164.00 142.00 -13.4%</p> <p>Private Hire Vehicle Licence Transfer (Transfer of existing licence to a new vehicle) Discretionary 107.00 108.00 0.9%</p> <p>Exterior Plate replacement following damage or loss Discretionary 45.00 45.00 0.0%</p> <p>Internal Plate replacement following damage or loss Discretionary 45.00 45.00 0.0%</p> <p>Fare Card replacement following damage or loss Discretionary 2.50 2.50 0.0%</p> <p>Private hire door signs replacement (pair) Discretionary 45.00 45.00 0.0%</p> <p><b>Additional administrative charges</b></p> <p>Licence holder transfer/change of details Discretionary 24.00 24.00 0.0%</p> <p><b>Drivers</b></p> <p>Driver's Joint Badge New - 3 year (inc. DVLA, DBS Check, first knowledge test and first driver training assessment) Discretionary 218.00 235.00 7.8%</p> <p>Driver's Badge Renewal - 3 Years (including DVLA and DBS check). Discretionary 190.00 202.00 6.3%</p> <p>Driver Training Assessment Discretionary 23.00 23.00 0.0%</p> <p>Driver's Knowledge Test Resit Discretionary 53.00 53.00 0.0%</p> <p>Driver's Badge Replacement following damage or loss Discretionary 45.00 45.00 0.0%</p> <p>Safeguarding Training Discretionary N/A 39.00 0.0%</p> <p><b>Private Hire Operators - 5 Years (Formerly 3 years) - New</b></p> <p>Private Hire Operator - up to and including 30 vehicles and one base Discretionary 250.00 317.00 26.8%</p> <p>Private Hire Operator - 31 vehicles and more and/or more than one base Discretionary 672.00 676.00 0.6%</p> <p><b>Private Hire Operators - 5 Years (Formerly 3 years) - Renewal</b></p> <p>Private Hire Operator - up to and including 30 vehicles and one base Discretionary 332.00 253.00 -23.8%</p> <p>Private Hire Operator - 31 vehicles and more and/or more than one base Discretionary 755.00 666.00 -11.8%</p> <p>Sex establishments (application) New Discretionary 2,391.00 2,362.00 -1.2%</p> <p>Sex establishments Renewal Discretionary 1,705.00 1,679.00 -1.5%</p> <p><b>PLEASURE BOATS AND VESSELS</b></p> <p>Per Annum (plus Marine Inspector's fees) Discretionary 145 + marine surveyor's report fee 168.00 15.9%</p> <p><b>DISTRIBUTION OF FREE PRINTED MATTER</b></p> <p>Weekly permit Discretionary 87.00 81.00 -6.9%</p> <p>Monthly Discretionary 126.00 115.00 -8.7%</p> <p>Annual permit Discretionary 169.00 150.00 -11.2%</p>					
			<p><b>'All taxi and private hire licences are provisional fees and under consultation between 30 January 2017 and 26 February 2017; fees to be confirmed by the Strategic Licensing Committee by 22 March 2017'</b></p>		

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

REGULATORY SERVICES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	Notes			
<b>POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL ACT**</b>								
Local Authority Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control Charges								
<b>Application Fee</b>								
Standard process (includes solvent emission activities)	Statutory Fee	1,579.00	To be updated following Statutory Guidance in March 2017					
Additional fee for operating without a permit	Statutory Fee	1,137.00						
PVRI, SWOBs and Dry Cleaners	Statutory Fee	148.00						
PVR I & II combined	Statutory Fee	246.00						
VRs and other Reduced Fee Activities	Statutory Fee	346.00						
Reduced fee activities: Additional fee for operating without a permit	Statutory Fee	68.00						
Mobile plant**	Statutory Fee	1,579.00						
for the third to seventh applications	Statutory Fee	943.00						
for the eighth and subsequent applications	Statutory Fee	477.00						
Where an application for any of the above is for a combined Part B and waste application, add an extra £297 to the above amounts	Statutory Fee							
<b>Annual Subsistence Charge</b>								
Standard process Low	Statutory Fee	739.00 (+99.00)						
Standard process Medium	Statutory Fee	1111.00 (+149.00)						
Standard process High	Statutory Fee	1672.00 (+198.00)						
PVRI, SWOBs and Dry Cleaners L/M/H	Statutory Fee	76.00 / 151.00 / 227.00						
PVR I & II combined L/M/H	Statutory Fee	108.00 / 216.00 / 326.00						
VRs and other Reduced Fees L/M/H	Statutory Fee	218.00 / 349.00 / 524.00						
Mobile plant, for first and second permits L/M/H**	Statutory Fee	618.00 / 989.00 / 1484.00						
for the third to seventh permits L/M/H	Statutory Fee	368.00 / 590.00 / 884.00						
eighth and subsequent permits L/M/H	Statutory Fee	189.00 / 302.00 / 453.00						
Late payment Fee	Statutory Fee	50.00						
* the additional amounts in brackets must be charged where a permit is for a combined Part B and waste installation								
Where a Part B installation is subject to reporting under the E-PRTR Regulation, add an extra £99 to the above amounts								
<b>Transfer and Surrender</b>								
Standard process transfer	Statutory Fee	162.00						
Standard process partial transfer	Statutory Fee	476.00						
New operator at low risk reduced fee activity (extra one-off subsistence charge - see Art 15(2) of charging scheme)	Statutory Fee	75.00						
Surrender: all Part B activities	Statutory Fee	0.00						
Reduced fee activities: transfer	Statutory Fee	0.00						
Reduced fee activities: partial transfer	Statutory Fee	45.00						
<b>Temporary transfer for Mobiles</b>								
First transfer	Statutory Fee	51.00						
Repeat following enforcement or warning	Statutory Fee	51.00						
<b>Substantial Change</b>								
Standard process	Statutory Fee	1,005.00						
Standard process where the substantial change results in a new PPC activity	Statutory Fee	1,579.00						
Reduced fee activities	Statutory Fee	98.00						
<b>LAPPC mobile plant charges for 2016/17 (Not using simplified permits)</b>								
Number of Permits								
1 (Application fee/Subsistence Fee Low/Med/High)	Statutory Fee	1579.00 / 618.00 / 989.00 / 1484.00						
2 (Application fee/Subsistence Fee Low/Med/High)	Statutory Fee	1579.00 / 618.00 / 989.00 / 1484.00						
3 (Application fee/Subsistence Fee Low/Med/High)	Statutory Fee	943.00 / 368.00 / 590.00 / 884.00						
4 (Application fee/Subsistence Fee Low/Med/High)	Statutory Fee	943.00 / 368.00 / 590.00 / 884.00						
5 (Application fee/Subsistence Fee Low/Med/High)	Statutory Fee	943.00 / 368.00 / 590.00 / 884.00						
6 (Application fee/Subsistence Fee Low/Med/High)	Statutory Fee	943.00 / 368.00 / 590.00 / 884.00						
7 (Application fee/Subsistence Fee Low/Med/High)	Statutory Fee	943.00 / 368.00 / 590.00 / 884.00						
8 and over (Application fee/Subsistence Fee Low/Med/High)	Statutory Fee	477.00 / 189.00 / 302.00 / 453.00						
<b>LA-IPPC charges</b>								
Application	Statutory Fee	3,218.00						
Additional fee for operating without a permit	Statutory Fee	1,137.00						
Annual Subsistence LOW	Statutory Fee	1,384.00						
Annual Subsistence MEDIUM	Statutory Fee	1,541.00						
Annual Subsistence HIGH	Statutory Fee	2,233.00						
Late Payment Fee	Statutory Fee	50.00						
Substantial Variation	Statutory Fee	1,309.00						
Transfer	Statutory Fee	225.00						
Partial transfer	Statutory Fee	668.00						
Surrender	Statutory Fee	668.00						
NB – every subsistence charge includes the additional £99 charge to cover LA extra costs in dealing with reporting under the E-PRTR Regulation								
<b>Key</b>								
Subsistence charges can be paid in four equal quarterly instalments paid on 1st April, 1st July, 1st October and 1st January. Where paid quarterly the total amount payable to the local authority will be increased by £36. Reduced fee activities are listed in the Schedule to the Part B scheme								
<b>Newspaper advertisements</b>								
Newspaper adverts may be required under EPR at the discretion of the LA as part of the consultation process when considering an application (see Chapter 9 of the General Guidance Manual). This will be undertaken and paid for by the LA and the charging scheme contains a provision for the LA to recoup its costs.								

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

REGULATORY SERVICES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	Notes
<b>GENERAL SERVICES COSTS</b>					
Professional PPO hourly rate	Discretionary	67.75	67.75	0.0%	
Support PPO Hourly Rate	Discretionary	37.50	37.50	0.0%	
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH</b>					
<b>PRIVATE WATER SUPPLIES</b>					
Risk Assessment:					
Risk Assessment(each assessment)	Statutory Max	300.00	300.00	0.0%	
Risk Assessment(each assessment)additional hours up to a statutory maximum of £500	Statutory Max	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Auditing risk assessments carried out by others	Statutory Max	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Auditing risk assessments carried out by others additional hours (up to sta max of £500)	Statutory Max	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Sampling fee per visit	Statutory Max	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Investigation (each investigation)	Statutory Max	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
Analysis for check and audit sampling of supplies	Statutory Max	actual cost up to maximum £25	actual cost up to maximum £25	0.0%	
Analysis of samples taken during check monitoring	Statutory Max	actual cost up to maximum £100	actual cost up to maximum £100	0.0%	
	Statutory Max	actual cost up to maximum £500	actual cost up to maximum £500	0.0%	
<b>Analysis for samples taken during auditing monitoring</b>					
Swimming pool sampling - (plus analysis costs at direct cost)	Discretionary	100.00	100.00	0.0%	
<b>PRIVATE SECTOR HOUSING</b>					
Mandatory HMO Licence (Homes in Multiple Occupancy)	Discretionary	£500 (for up to 6 units) then £75 per additional unit	£500 (for up to 6 units) then £75 per additional unit		
Inspection of dwellings for immigration	Discretionary		£120 + VAT		
<b>STUDENT ACCOMODATION ACCREDITATION SCHEME</b>					
Inspection of property	Discretionary		£135		Fee payable every 3 years
Half day briefing for Landlords	Discretionary		£40		Fee payable every 3 years
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL &amp; OTHER INFORMATION</b>					
<b>Pollution Prevention &amp; Control Act/Environmental Protection Act</b>					
- Register Copy - per entry	Discretionary	11.00	11.00	0.0%	
- Copy - documents relating to authorisation (per hour, plus the cost of any materials)	Discretionary	62.50	62.50	0.0%	
<b>- Environmental Information Regulations (pollution information)</b>					
- Information request (minimum charge for up to 1 hour)	Discretionary	67.75	67.75	0.0%	
- Additional charge per hour for more than 1 hours work	Discretionary	67.75	67.75	0.0%	
<b>- Factual Statements</b>					
- Civil Proceedings - re accidents in Retail Premises (plus the cost of any materials)	Discretionary	Traded	Traded		
<b>- Food Safety Act 1990 ( register copies )</b>					
- Copy of total register ( based on hourly rate) - per hour	Discretionary	62.50	62.50	0.0%	
- Copy of individual entry	Discretionary	11.00	11.00	0.0%	
<b>HEALTH CERTIFICATES</b>					
Export Health Certificate	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%	
<b>VOLUNTARY SURRENDER</b>					
Voluntary Surrender Certificate (does not include other charges such as disposal)	Discretionary		62.50 + VAT		New charge for 2017-18
<b>PRIMARY AUTHORITY</b>					
	Discretionary		Bespoke based on hourly rate		New charge for 2017-18
<b>SAFETY AT SPORTSGROUNDS</b>					
	Discretionary		62.50 per hour		New charge for 2017-18
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TRAINING COURSES</b>					
Level 2 food hygiene course per person	Discretionary	Traded	£29 + booklets + VAT		Based on up to 18 attendees. On-site courses will be priced individually.
Refresher food hygiene course per person	Discretionary	Traded	£21 + booklets +VAT		Based on up to 18 attendees. On-site courses will be priced individually.
Bespoke course (based on hourly rate) - per hour	Discretionary	Traded	POA		



**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

REGULATORY SERVICES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	Notes	
<b>PEST CONTROL</b>						
<b>Domestic Premises</b>						
<b>Within Normal Working Hours</b>						
Wasps	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%	Fully Traded Changed from up to 2 treatment visits in a 4 week period to a single treatment  Up to three treatment visits over an eight week period	
Fleas & crawling insects (two or less bedrooms)	Discretionary	80.00	80.00	0.0%		
Fleas & crawling insects (each additional bedroom)	Discretionary	15.00	20.00	33.3%		
Rats (up to three treatment visits)	Discretionary	70.00	75.00	7.1%		
Mice (up to three treatment visits)	Discretionary	70.00	75.00	7.1%		
Bedbugs (up to 2 bedrooms and one revisit)	Discretionary	80.00	100.00	25.0%		
Bedbugs (each additional bedroom)	Discretionary	-	20.00			
Moles ,rabbits & squirrels	Discretionary	POA	POA			
Cockroaches	Discretionary	50 per hour	58 per hour			
Rabbits & pigeons	Discretionary					
Minimum charge for any call out even if no treatment is necessary or possible	Discretionary	25.00	20.00	-20.0%	Subsistence fee removed as no longer viable with the introduction of Universal Credit. Prevention of Damage by Pests Act and Environmental Protection Act available for vulnerable / high risk cases.	
All above costs are subject to a 50% discounted rate for those on Guaranteed Pension Credit or Income Support						
<b>Non Domestic Premises</b>						
Contract Work	Discretionary		POA			
Non-Contract Work (per hour, plus the cost of any materials)	Discretionary		58 + VAT			
<b>TRADING STANDARDS</b>						
<b>Weights &amp; measures: testing weighing equipment (additional costs will be incurred for hire of specialised weighing and measuring equipment on a case-by-case basis and will be recharged at direct cost)</b>						
Up to 15kg	Discretionary	Hourly rate on a case by case basis	Hourly rate on a case by case basis		Hourly rate of £60 for a W&M Inspector and £36.12 for a Technical/Support Officer	
Over 15kg and up to 60kg	Discretionary					
Over 60kg and up to 500 kg	Discretionary					
Over 500kg and up to 1 tonne	Discretionary					
Over 1 tonne and up to 2 tonne	Discretionary					
Over 2 tonne and up to 50 tonne	Discretionary					
Over 50 tonne and up to 60 tonne	Discretionary					
<b>Weights &amp; measures: testing liquid fuel</b>						
Containers Un-subdivided	Discretionary					
Single and multi-outlets - First Nozzle	Discretionary					
Each additional nozzle	Discretionary					
Peripheral equipment and credit card acceptor	Discretionary					
Bulk Fuel Meter Systems	Discretionary					
Certificate of errors	Discretionary					
Hourly rate (TSD + support officer)	Discretionary					
<b>Weights and measures: hiring of equipment</b>						
A. Hand weights - per tonne or part thereof per day or part thereof	Discretionary					
B. Suspended load platform - per day or part thereof	Discretionary					
C. Delivery and collection of weights/suspended load platform - per hour per officer	Discretionary					
<b>FIREWORKS AND EXPLOSIVES (Explosives Regulations 2014)</b>						
<b>Licence to store explosives where, by virtue of regulation 27 of, and Schedule 5 to, the 2014 Regulations, a minimum separation distance of greater than 0 metres is prescribed</b>						
1 year	Statutory Fee	185.00	185.00	0.0%	The fees listed are for whole years. Fees for parts of a year are charged on a pro-rata basis.	
2 years	Statutory Fee	243.00	243.00	0.0%		
3 years	Statutory Fee	304.00	304.00	0.0%		
4 years	Statutory Fee	374.00	374.00	0.0%		
5 years	Statutory Fee	423.00	423.00	0.0%		
Renewal of licence to store explosives where a minimum separation distance of greater than 0 metres is prescribed						
1 year	Statutory Fee	86.00	86.00	0.0%		
2 years	Statutory Fee	147.00	147.00	0.0%		
3 years	Statutory Fee	206.00	206.00	0.0%		
4 years	Statutory Fee	266.00	266.00	0.0%		
5 years	Statutory Fee	326.00	326.00	0.0%		
<b>Licence to store explosives where no minimum separation distance or a 0 metres minimum separation distance is prescribed</b>						
1 year	Statutory Fee	109.00	109.00	0.0%		
2 years	Statutory Fee	141.00	141.00	0.0%		
3 years	Statutory Fee	173.00	173.00	0.0%		
4 years	Statutory Fee	206.00	206.00	0.0%		
5 years	Statutory Fee	238.00	238.00	0.0%		
<b>Renewal of licence to store explosives where no minimum separation distance or a 0 metres minimum separation distance is prescribed</b>						
1 year	Statutory Fee	54.00	54.00	0.0%		
2 years	Statutory Fee	86.00	86.00	0.0%		
3 years	Statutory Fee	120.00	120.00	0.0%		
4 years	Statutory Fee	152.00	152.00	0.0%		
5 years	Statutory Fee	185.00	185.00	0.0%		
Varying the name of licensee or address of site	Statutory Fee	36.00	36.00	0.0%		
Transfer of licence	Statutory Fee	36.00	36.00	0.0%		
Replacement of licence if lost	Statutory Fee	36.00	36.00	0.0%		
Any other kind of variation (charged on a cost-recovery hourly rate basis)	Discretionary	67.75	67.75	0.0%		
<b>CIVIL PARKING ENFORCEMENT FINES</b>						
Higher Level	Statutory Fee	70.00	70.00	0.0%		
Lower Level	Statutory Fee	50.00	50.00	0.0%		
<b>BLUE BADGE PERMITS</b>	Statutory Fee	10.00	10.00	0.0%		
<b>PAVEMENT PERMITS</b>						
New Application	Statutory Fee	135.00	135.00	0.0%		
Renewal	Statutory Fee	50.00	50.00	0.0%		

**FEES & CHARGES****APPENDIX 3**

<b>PUBLIC HEALTH</b>	<b>Statutory or Discretionary</b>	<b>Fee for 2016/17 £</b>	<b>Fee for 2017/18 £</b>	<b>Increase %</b>	<b>Notes</b>	
<b><u>REGISTRARS</u></b>						
<b><u>Civil Weddings / Partnerships at approved venues</u></b>						
Mon - Thu	Discretionary	361.00	386.00	6.9%	Fees & charges increased following due consideration to charges of the alternative providers in the area.	
Fri	Discretionary	386.00	386.00	0.0%		
Sat	Discretionary	421.00	446.00	5.9%		
Sun & Bank Holiday	Discretionary	446.00	446.00	0.0%		
Advanced booking fee for ceremonies booked over a year but under two years from the date of the ceremony	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%		
Advanced Booking Fee for ceremonies booked within one year-Not Refundable	Discretionary	46.00	46.00	0.0%		
Administration fee for changes to dates or venues	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%		
Civil Partnerships in Council Ceremony Rooms on Saturdays up to 12:00	Discretionary	150.00	166.00	10.7%		
Civil Partnerships/Weddings at Registration Offices after 12.30 on Saturday	Discretionary	240.00	246.00	2.5%		
Civil Partnerships/Weddings at Registration Offices after 12.30 on Sundays and Bank Hols	Discretionary	280.00	296.00	5.7%		
Additional charge for use of Ceremony room for photographs only	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%		
<b><u>Reaffirmation of vows &amp; civil naming ceremonies at approved venues</u></b>						
Mon - Fri	Discretionary	250.00	265.00	6.0%		
Sat	Discretionary	250.00	265.00	6.0%		
Sun & Bank Holiday	Discretionary	280.00	300.00	7.1%		
<b><u>Reaffirmation of vows &amp; civil naming ceremonies at Registration Office</u></b>						
Mon - Fri	Discretionary	250.00	250.00	0.0%		
Sat	Discretionary	250.00	250.00	0.0%		
After 12.30 on Saturday	Discretionary	250.00	250.00	0.0%		
On Sunday & Bank Hols	Discretionary	280.00	300.00	7.1%		
Civil Funeral	Discretionary	170.00	180.00	5.9%		
<b><u>Private Citizenship ceremonies</u></b>						
At the Shropshire Register Office, Mon - Fri	Discretionary	160.00	170.00	6.3%		
Group Citizenship ceremonies	Statutory	80.00	80.00			
<b><u>Licensing of approved venues</u></b>						
First time applications (up to 2 rooms) - 3 year duration	Discretionary	1,610.00	1,610.00	0.0%		
Renewals (up to 2 rooms) - 3 year duration	Discretionary	1,610.00	1,610.00	0.0%		
Renewals (up to 2 rooms) - 5 year duration	Discretionary	2,410.00	2,410.00	0.0%		
Renewals (up to 2 rooms) - 7 year duration	Discretionary	3,210.00	3,210.00	0.0%		
Renewals (up to 2 rooms) - 10 year duration	Discretionary	4,410.00	4,410.00	0.0%		
Addition of extra room	Discretionary	220.00	220.00	0.0%		
Licensing of additional building within curtilage, outside application period.	Discretionary	710.00	710.00	0.0%		
Appeals against revocation or refusal to issue approval (non-refundable charge)	Discretionary	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.0%		
<b><u>Copy certificates-issued at registration</u></b>						
Short birth certificates	Statutory	4.00	4.00	0.0%		
Standard birth certificates	Statutory	4.00	4.00	0.0%		
Death certificates	Statutory	4.00	4.00	0.0%		
Marriage certificates	Statutory	4.00	4.00	0.0%		
Extract from civil partnership register	Statutory	4.00	4.00	0.0%		
Standard certificate from civil partnership register	Statutory	4.00	4.00	0.0%		
Marriage Certificates following Conversion from a Civil Partnership. Issued on the day	Statutory	4.00	4.00	0.0%		
<b><u>Copy certificates-issued after registration</u></b>						
Short birth certificates	Statutory	7.00	7.00	0.0%		
Standard birth certificates	Statutory	7.00	7.00	0.0%		
Death certificates	Statutory	7.00	7.00	0.0%		
Marriage certificates	Statutory	7.00	7.00	0.0%		
Extract from civil partnership register	Statutory	10.00	10.00	0.0%		
Standard certificate from civil partnership register	Statutory	10.00	10.00	0.0%		

**FEES & CHARGES****APPENDIX 3**

<b>PUBLIC HEALTH</b>	<b>Statutory or Discretionary</b>	<b>Fee for 2016/17 £</b>	<b>Fee for 2017/18 £</b>	<b>Increase %</b>	<b>Notes</b>
<b>Copy certificates - issued month or more after registration</b>					
Short birth certificates	Statutory	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Standard birth certificates	Statutory	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Death certificates	Statutory	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Marriage certificates	Statutory	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Extract from civil partnership register	Statutory	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Standard certificate from civil partnership register	Statutory	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Marriage Certificates following Conversion from a Civil Partnership. Issued after the day	Statutory	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
<b>Gold - priority service</b>					
<b>Expedited service charge (including certificate fee)</b>					
Expedited service charge - next day delivery (including certificate fee)	Discretionary	40.00	40.00	0.0%	
<b>Silver - premium service</b>					
Recorded delivery (including certificate fee)	Discretionary	16.50	16.50	0.0%	
<b>Bronze - standard service</b>					
Certificate fee only	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Bronze Service Handling and postage	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%	
<b>Registration of birth</b>					
Certificate	Statutory	10.00	10.00	0.0%	
Registration of birth - additional charge for late appointment 16:30-18:30	Discretionary				
<b>Registration of death</b>					
Certificate	Statutory				
Notice of marriage (per person)	Statutory	35.00	35.00	0.0%	
Fee payable for a statutory basic marriage ceremony in a registrar's office	Statutory	46.00	46.00	0.0%	
Notice of marriage - additional charge for late appointment 16:30-18:30	Discretionary	20.00	20.00	0.0%	
Notice of civil partnership registration (per person)	Statutory	35.00	35.00	0.0%	
Fee payable for a statutory basic civil partnership formation in a registrar's office	Statutory	45.00	46.00	2.2%	
Conversion of Civil Partnership to Marriage					
Conversion of Civil Partnership to Marriage ( BASIC SINGLE STAGE)	Statutory	45.00	45.00	0.0%	
Conversion of Civil Partnership to Marriage (2 stage )	Statutory	27.00	27.00	0.0%	
SR's attendance at a building registered for the marriage of same sex couples, or at a conversion at according to the usages of the Jews or Society of Friends, or at a military, naval or air force chapel registered for the marriage of same sex couples.	Statutory	91.00	91.00	0.0%	
Nationality checking service fees					
- Adult	Discretionary	75.00	80.00	6.7%	Benchmarked against Dudley MBC
- Husband and wife (who apply at same time)	Discretionary	110.00	120.00	9.1%	
- Husband and wife plus up to 4 children (who apply at same time)	Discretionary	130.00	150.00	15.4%	
- Additional child	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%	
- One or more children under the age of 18 who apply separately from their parents	Discretionary	60.00	60.00	0.0%	
<b>Rehearsals</b>					
Rehearsals at any Registration Office Mon-Fri normal office hours	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Rehearsals at any Registration Office Sat pre 12.30	Discretionary	70.00	70.00	0.0%	
<b>Personalisation of Wedding Vows</b>					
Commemorative Certificate-e.g. for siblings	Discretionary	4.50	4.50	0.0%	
Commemorative Certificate-e.g. anniversaries	Discretionary	6.00	6.00	0.0%	
Commemorative Certificate Laminating	Discretionary	1.00	1.00	0.0%	

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

HUMAN RESOURCES & DEV	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes
<b>HUMAN RESOURCES &amp; DEV</b>					
Media skills development	Discretionary	Fee to be determined through consultation with trainers to establish costs	Fee to be determined through consultation with trainers to establish costs		
Disengagement / MAPA	Discretionary	Fee to be determined through consultation with trainers to establish costs	Fee to be determined through consultation with trainers to establish costs		
<b>SAFETY</b>					
Managing Safety	Discretionary	300 (internal). 350.00 (external)	300 (internal). 350.00 (external)	0.0%	
<b>First Aid &amp; Occupational Health</b>					
Pre employment review of questionnaire	Discretionary	33.00	33.00	0.0%	
Pre employment review of medical and risk assessment	Discretionary	N/A	N/A		
Pre employment medical	Discretionary	75.00	75.00	0.0%	
Medical review and report to employer	Discretionary	75.00	75.00	0.0%	
Medical Review and report to employer by OHP	Discretionary	160.00	160.00		
Visits to employee	Discretionary	75.00 per hour	75.00 per hour	0.0%	
Ill health retirements, review of papers and certificate signed	Discretionary	130.00	130.00	0.0%	
Ill health retirements, interview, review of papers and certificate signed	Discretionary	205.00	205.00	0.0%	
<b>Provision of Health Surveillance (price per appointment)</b>					
Hand Arm Vibration, Initial and annual screen	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Hand Arm Vibration, Clinical assessment by OHA	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0.0%	
Hand Arm Vibration, Clinical assessment by OHP	Discretionary	145.00	145.00	0.0%	
Spirometry (lung function test)	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
Audiometric screening	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0.0%	
<b>Courses</b>					
First Aid at work	Discretionary	215.00	215.00	0.0%	Based on local market place review.
First Aid at work - refresher	Discretionary	163.00	163.00	0.0%	Based on local market place review.
Emergency Aid / Appointed person (per group)	Discretionary	78.00 per person, 702.00 per group	78.00 per person, 702.00 per group	0.0%	Based on local market place review.
Annual update for First Aid at work trained personnel	Discretionary	43.00	43.00	0.0%	Based on local market place review.
Paediatric Course	Discretionary	100.00	100.00	0.0%	Based on local market place review.

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

LEGAL & DEMOCRATIC	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes
<b>LEGAL FEES</b>					
All legal advice and transactions ( excluding disbursements ) - level of charge dependent on charge out rate of respective fee earner)					
S106 Agreements Generally	Discretionary	£80 - £120 per hour	£80 - £120 per hour	0.0%	
S106 Agreement - Single Plot	Discretionary	£80 - £120 per hour	£80 - £120 per hour	0.0%	
S106 Agreement - For Off-site Affordable Housing Contributions	Discretionary	450.00	450.00	0.0%	
Hourly Charge	Discretionary	200.00	200.00	0.0%	
S 38 Agreements	Discretionary	£80- £120 per hour plus disbursements	£80- £120 per hour plus disbursements	0.0%	
S 278 Agreements	Discretionary	£80- £120 per hour plus disbursements	£80- £120 per hour plus disbursements	0.0%	
Deed of Grant for surface water drainage	Discretionary	£80- £120 per hour plus disbursements	£80- £120 per hour plus disbursements	0.0%	
Consents for sublease / charge on Battlefield/Oxon business park	Discretionary	40.00	40.00	0.0%	
Deeds of covenant for assignments on Battlefield/ Oxon	Discretionary	175.00	175.00	0.0%	
Deeds of covenant for assignments on former smallholdings	Discretionary	350.00	350.00	0.0%	
Commons Register Amendments	Discretionary	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.0%	
<b>Education Appeals (There are further charges for each appeal whc)</b>					
Admissions Appeals					
If the Chairman of the Appeals Panel considers that further legal advice is necessary then the Appeals Clerk will seek advice from the Council's legal services at a cost of £100 per hour (pro rata)					
	Discretionary	£100 per hour (pro rata)	£100 per hour (pro rata)	0.0%	
<b>Exclusion Appeals</b>					
Recharge school at cost separately for any legal services, if required, which will be charged at the rate of £80 to £120 per hour depending upon the solicitor instructed. (NB: It is highly likely that a Solicitor will be required to attend for the entire Panel hearing.)					
	Discretionary	£80 - £120 per hour	£80 - £120 per hour	0.0%	
<b>ELECTORIAL REGISTRATION</b>					
<b>Sale of Full or Edited Register of Electors</b>					
In Data Form	Statutory	£20 plus £1.50 per 1000 entries	£20 plus £1.50 per 1000 entries (or part)	0.0%	
In Printed Form	Statutory	£10 plus £5 per 1000 entries	£10 plus £5 per 1000 entries (or part)	0.0%	
<b>Sale of Full list of Overseas Electors</b>					
In Data Form	Statutory	£20 plus £1.50 per 100 entries	£20 plus £1.50 per 100 entries (or part)	0.0%	
In Printed Form	Statutory	£10 plus £5 per 100 entries	£10 plus £5 per 100 entries (or part)	0.0%	
<b>Elections Charges to Parish and Town Councils</b>					
Uncontested Elections	Discretionary	£100 per election (if warded or grouped the cost is £100 for each ward or parish as they are classed as separate elections)	£100 per election (if warded or grouped the cost is £100 for each ward or parish as they are classed as separate elections)	0.0%	
Contested Elections	Discretionary	Actual cost of election.	Actual cost of election.		

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

SHIRE SERVICES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes
<b>SHIRE SERVICES</b>					
<b>Cleaning</b>					
Average charge per hour	Discretionary	12.87	To be determined in 2017/18 to ensure a break-even level.		Trading Trading
<b>Catering</b>					
Primary (Reception to Year 2) - average per meal	Statutory	2.00	Prices of meals to be charged in 2017/18 is determined by each individual school		Trading
Primary (Year 3 onwards) - average per meal	Discretionary	2.00			Trading
Secondary - average per meal	Discretionary	2.30			Trading
Worcester schools - average per meal	Discretionary	2.20			Trading

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

CHILDREN'S SERVICES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes	
<b>MUSIC SERVICE (Charges Based on Academic Year)</b>						
<b>Bought In</b>						
Bought-in Lesson (per hour)	Discretionary	45.00	} charges in 2017/18 academic year are likely to rise in line with any teachers national pay award			
Bought-in Lesson (including admin service) (per hour)	Discretionary	49.00				
Bought-in Lesson (pupils that cannot be grouped) (per hour)	Discretionary	37.00				
Whole Class Tuition (KS2) (per hour)	Discretionary	35.00				
Whole Class Tuition (per hour)	Discretionary	50.00				
Curriculum Support (per hour)	Discretionary	47.00				
School Ensembles	Discretionary	47.00				
<b>Remissions</b>						
Income Support (Free School Meals) (Refund per term)	Discretionary	Up to £90.00 + free instrument				
Looked After Child (Refund per term)	Discretionary	Up to £90.00 + free instrument				
Child Tax Credit & Working Tax Credit (contact Service for criteria) (Refund per term)	Discretionary	Up to £22.50+ 25% off instrument hire				
<b>School of Music</b>						
A – see Service ensemble list	Discretionary	39.50				
B – see Service ensemble list	Discretionary	26.00				
C – see Service ensemble list	Discretionary	30.00				
<b>Special Double Bass Lessons</b>						
Term 1 (per hour)	Discretionary	Free + free instrument				
Term 2 & 3 (per hour)	Discretionary	Half Price (BI rate) + free instrument				
<b>Continuation from Whole Class (Groups of 6 or more in half an hour)</b>						
Year 1 (per hour)	Discretionary	£45.00 + free instrument				
<b>Festivals and Workshops - Charges to Schools</b>						
Area Festivals (per pupil) - minimum £95 and maximum £265	Discretionary	2.00				
Djembe and Stomp Workshops	Discretionary	Price Upon Request				
Colleges (per hour)	Discretionary	43.00				
<b>Instrument Hire</b>						
Instrument Hire (Violin/Ukulele/Guitar) (per term)	Discretionary	8.50		0%		
Instrument Hire (Popular) (per term)	Discretionary	15.00		0%		
Instrument Hire (Other) (per term)	Discretionary	20.00		0%		
Popular - bassoon, double bass, euphonium, French horn, tuba, tenor horn, viola, oboe, Other - cello, clarinet, cornet, flute, trombone, trumpet, snare drum, saxophone, harp						
<b>SPECIAL EDUCATION</b>						
<b>EWO Penalty Charges</b>						
- Per pupil (if paid within 21 days)	Statutory	60.00	} The SI prescribing these charges will not be issued until early 17/18			
- Per pupil (if paid within 22 - 28 days)	Statutory	120.00				
<b>Home to School / College Transport Charges (Charges Based on Academic Year)</b>						
<b>Post 16</b>						
Post 16 Contribution Scheme	Discretionary	See below	See below			
Full Term - Autumn / Spring / Summer		See below	See below			
Autumn		293.00	293.00	0.0%		
Spring		291.00	291.00	0.0%		
Summer		291.00	291.00	0.0%		
Annual		875.00	875.00	0.0%		
Benefits (Admin Fee)		142.50	142.50	0.0%		
<b>Temporary Seats Payment Scheme</b>						
Temporary Seats Payment Scheme	Discretionary	See below	See below			
<b>In Catchment Pupils (Full Term)</b>						
Post 16	Discretionary	293.00	293.00	0.0%		
Primary & Secondary	Discretionary	161.00	161.00	0.0%		
2nd Child	Discretionary	138.00	138.00	0.0%		
Half Term / AM or PM	Discretionary	105.00	105.00	0.0%		
2nd Child	Discretionary	94.00	94.00	0.0%		
Free School Meals	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%		
<b>Out of Catchment Pupils (Full Term)</b>						
Post 16	Discretionary	293.00	293.00	0.0%		
Primary / Secondary	Discretionary	227.00	227.00	0.0%		
Free School Meals	Discretionary	10.00	10.00	0.0%		
<b>COUNTY TRAINING</b>						
Commercial courses	Trading	} Variable rates dependent on course, market forces and size of employer	} Variable rates dependent on course, market forces and size of employer		Trading	
Employer contributions	Trading				Trading	

**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

HOUSING HEALTH	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	% Increase	Notes
<b>TRADING ACCOUNT</b>					
<b>HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT</b>					
<b>HOUSING RENTS (48 week basis)</b>					
Housing Rents-Increased by Formula rent calculation	Statutory	Subject to separate recommendation	Subject to separate recommendation	Subject to separate recommendation	Trading
<b>Heating Charges (per week - 48 week basis)</b>					
Greenfields	Discretionary	3.81	3.85	1%	
Sheldon Court	Discretionary	11.95	12.07	1%	
<b>Service Charges (per week - 48 week basis)</b>					
Admirals Flats	Discretionary	5.68	5.74	1%	
Greenfields	Discretionary	8.71	8.80	1%	
Sheldon Court	Discretionary	12.16	12.28	1%	
Intensive Housing Management - South (proposed by ST&R Housing subject to agreement with Sustain Consortium)	Discretionary	10.50	10.50	0%	
Intensive Housing Management - North (proposed by ST&R Housing subject to agreement with Sustain Consortium)	Discretionary	10.50	10.50	0%	
Intensive Housing Management - new for 2016/17 (General Needs)	Discretionary	8.00	8.00	0%	
Communal Cleaning - Oswestry	Discretionary	1.80	1.82	1%	
Communal TV aerial	Discretionary	0.74	0.75	1%	
Caretaking Service - new for 2016/17 (subject to tenant consultation)	Discretionary	2.30	2.30	0%	
<b>GARAGE RENTS</b>					
Bridgnorth (VAT charged to Council tenants on 3rd or more garages and all non-tenants)	Discretionary	£7.40 per wk (+VAT where due)	£7.50 per week (+VAT where due)	1%	
Oswestry - tenant (VAT charged on 3rd or more garages)	Discretionary	£7.40 per wk (+VAT where due)	£7.50 per week (+VAT where due)	1%	
Oswestry - non-tenant	Discretionary	£8.90 per wk +VAT	£9 per wk +VAT	1%	
Garage base (48-week basis)	Discretionary	£1.31per wk (+VAT where due)	£1.32per wk (+VAT where due)	1%	
<b>COMMUNITY ALARMS</b>					
Leased Service (Council tenants) - service charge set by ST&R Housing	Discretionary	44.85 + VAT	45.24 + VAT	1%	Charge per quarter
<b>Private Customers</b>					
Leased Service (Non-Council tenants) - charge set by ST&R Housing	Discretionary	45.12 + VAT	45.24 + VAT	0.4%	Charge per quarter
Bridgnorth (Non Council Tenants) Charge set by ST&R Housing	Discretionary			0%	Charge per quarter
Monitoring charge on non-leased unit charge set by ST&R Housing	Discretionary	13.00 + VAT	13.00 + VAT	0%	Charge per quarter
Former Grant Supported - Council Tenant Sheltered Schemes	Discretionary	2.17 + VAT	2.17 + VAT	0	Per week (48 weeks)
Former Grant Supported - Other	Discretionary	2.17 + VAT	2.17 + VAT	0	Per week (48 weeks)
<b>Installation Charge</b>					
Oswestry Charge set by ST&R Housing	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0%	
Bridgnorth Charge set by ST&R Housing	Discretionary	25.00	25.00	0%	
<b>Replacement Pendants</b>					
Per pendant. Charge set by ST&R Housing	Discretionary	50.00	50.00	0%	
Other peripheral equipment (cost plus installation & admin charge)	Discretionary	0.00	Cost plus installation & admin charge		
<b>FURNITURE SCHEME</b>					
Mini option (incl. admin fee of 10%)	Discretionary	£12.02 + VAT	£12.02 + VAT		Per week (52 weeks)
Option 1 (incl. admin fee of 10%)	Discretionary	£21.56 + VAT	£21.56 + VAT		Per week (52 weeks)
Option 2 (incl. admin fee of 10%)	Discretionary	£29.35 + VAT	£29.35 + VAT		Per week (52 weeks)
<b>GARDEN MAINTENANCE - HRA Properties (48 week basis)</b>					
Lawn Cut - Annual Maintenance (20mm to 60mm)	Discretionary	1.81 (+VAT where due)	1.83 (+VAT where due)	1%	Front or rear garden
Hedge Cutting - Annual Maintenance	Discretionary	0.89 (+VAT where due)	0.90 (+VAT where due)	1%	Front or rear garden
<b>Housing Options</b>					
		Figures provided are estimated Universal Credit rental figures based on 15/16 LHA rates, 16/17 LHA Rates are published at the end of January. Charge per week Inclusive of £45 management fee. UC	Figures provided are estimated Universal Credit rental figures based on 15/16 LHA rates, 16/17 LHA Rates are published at the end of January. Charge per week Inclusive of £45 management fee. UC		
<b>Temporary Accommodation (52 week basis)</b>					
Shared accommodation or most single aged under 35					
1 bedroom	Statutory	LHA entitlement for size of household up to max of 4 bedroom entitlement plus £40 management fee	LHA entitlement for size of household up to max of 4 bedroom entitlement plus £40 management fee		
2 bedrooms	Statutory	LHA entitlement for size of household up to max of 4 bedroom entitlement plus £40 management fee	LHA entitlement for size of household up to max of 4 bedroom entitlement plus £40 management fee		
3 bedrooms	Statutory	LHA entitlement for size of household up to max of 4 bedroom entitlement plus £40 management fee	LHA entitlement for size of household up to max of 4 bedroom entitlement plus £40 management fee		
4 bedrooms	Statutory	LHA entitlement for size of household up to max of 4 bedroom entitlement plus £40 management fee	LHA entitlement for size of household up to max of 4 bedroom entitlement plus £40 management fee		
Hostels (predominantly 1 bedroom and part furnished)	Statutory	LHA entitlement for size of household up to max of 4 bedroom entitlement plus £40 management fee	LHA entitlement for size of household up to max of 4 bedroom entitlement plus £40 management fee		
Bed & Breakfast	Statutory	LHA entitlement for size of household up to max of 4 bedroom entitlement plus £40 management fee	LHA entitlement for size of household up to max of 4 bedroom entitlement plus £40 management fee		
Note: There has been no date specified yet for the introduction of UC to couples or families in Shropshire. UC is paid according to the size of the household not the size of the property.					



**FEES & CHARGES**

**APPENDIX 3**

ADULT SERVICES	Statutory or Discretionary	Fee for 2016/17 £	Fee for 2017/18 £	Increase %	Notes
<b>Day Care Related Charges:</b>					
<b>Transport Daily Charges</b>					
5 mile radius (up to 10 miles per day)	Discretionary	4.65	4.69	1.00%	
10 mile radius (up to 20 miles per day)	Discretionary	6.97	7.04	1.00%	
Over 10 miles radius (over 20 miles per day)	Discretionary	9.29	9.38	1.00%	
<b>Day Centre Attendance Charge per day (includes refreshments and some activities)</b>					
<b>Older People</b>					
Helena Lane	Discretionary	51.91	52.43	1.00%	
The Meres Day Centre	Discretionary	51.91	52.43	1.00%	
Four Rivers (bathing)	Discretionary	21.50	21.72	1.00%	It is recommended that fees be increased by 1% from 1st April 2017
<b>Learning Disabilities</b>					
Abbotswood	Discretionary	49.79	50.29	1.00%	
Aquamira	Discretionary	100.60	101.60	1.00%	
Greenacres	Discretionary	37.37	37.74	1.00%	
Albert Road	Discretionary	44.64	45.09	1.00%	
Helena Lane	Discretionary	57.07	57.64	1.00%	
Wayfarers	Discretionary	42.52	42.95	1.00%	
Elesmere	Discretionary	42.52	42.52	0.00%	
Avalon	Discretionary	62.22	62.84	1.00%	
Patchworks	Discretionary	53.93	54.47	1.00%	
Maesbury Metals	Discretionary	41.51	41.93	1.00%	
<b>Hydrotherapy charges (based on hirers using their own staff)</b>					
20 minute Hydro session	Discretionary	10.10	10.20	1.00%	
1 hour pool hire	Discretionary	30.30	30.60	1.00%	
Multi sensory room Aquamira (per person for a half hour session)	Discretionary	5.05	5.10	1.00%	
<b>Residential Related Charges:</b>					
<b>Older People</b>					
Four Rivers	Discretionary	It is recommended that fees be increased by 1% from 1st April 2016	It is recommended that fees for current clients be increased by 1% from 1st April 2017	1.00%	
<b>COURT OF PROTECTION CLIENT PROPERTY CHARGES</b>					
Work up to court decision appointing a deputy	Statutory Fee				
Annual management fee -first year	Statutory Fee	As per statute	As per statute		
Annual management fee -after 1st year	Statutory Fee				
Annual property management fee	Statutory Fee				
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES JOINT TRAINING COURSES</b>					
- Band A Half Day (Voluntary Sector in Shropshire - paid workers)	Discretionary	£10 - £30	£10 - £30		
- Band A Full Day (Voluntary Sector in Shropshire - paid workers)	Discretionary	£40 - £50	£40 - £50		
- Band B Half Day (Shropshire)	Discretionary	£10 - £35	£10 - £35		
- Band B Full Day (Shropshire)	Discretionary	£45 - £50	£45 - £50		
- Band B Half Day (Telford & Wrekin)	Discretionary	£20 - £40	£20 - £40		
- Band B Full Day (Telford & Wrekin)	Discretionary	£45 - £55	£45 - £55		
- Band C Half Day (Other (Out of county care providers, other LAs and commercial organisations which are not care or health providers)	Discretionary	£60 - £70	£60 - £70		
- Band C Full Day (Other (Out of county care providers, other LAs and commercial organisations which are not care or health providers)	Discretionary	£100	£100		
- In House Training Half Day	Discretionary	Guideline price £220	Guideline price £245	11%	Fees for In house training have not been separate to those for bespoke training before. We are now delivering increasing numbers of this and have adjusted our fees to more realistically recoup our costs for this type of training in line with our competitors.
- In House Training Full Day		Guideline price £380	Guideline price £420	11%	
- Bespoke Training		Prices quoted on application	Prices quoted on application		

## **HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT RENT LEVEL 2017/18**

### **Summary**

This paper recommends the approach to be followed to calculate rent levels and service charges for the Council's retained housing stock and shared ownership homes for the 2017/18 financial year. Over recent years the Government's policy regarding the level of rent for social housing has been subject to significant changes, the most recent being those introduced by the Welfare Reform and Work Act 2016. This Act imposed the requirement for social housing rent to be cut by 1% each April for 4 years commencing in April 2016. The rent level for the 2017/18 financial year will be the second year of this policy and as such rent will be subject to a 1% reduction from April 2017. Service charges and rent for Shared Ownership homes are not bound by this requirement.

### **Recommendations**

It is recommended that:

Social Housing rents for 2017/18 are reduced by 1% from 3<sup>rd</sup> April 2017.

Affordable rents for 2017/18 are reduced by 1% from 3<sup>rd</sup> April 2017.

Shared Ownership rents continue to be set at 2.75% of the outstanding capital value of the home at the time of sale and thereafter increased each April by the greater of the preceding September Consumer Price Index plus 1% or 1%.

Service charges continue to be set on the basis of actual cost.

### **Background**

The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) is a ring fenced account separate from the General Fund that records the financial transactions relating to the management and maintenance of the Council's retained housing stock, and the primary source of income (approximately 98%) comes from tenants' housing rent.

Since 2002 Council house rents in Shropshire were increased annually based on the Government's recommended formula rent calculation. This approach was followed by the former District and Borough Councils in Bridgnorth and Oswestry from 2002 and by subsequently Shropshire Council from 2009.

In May 2014 the coalition Government issued new Guidance on Rents for Social Housing. This guidance ended the previously complex formula rent calculation and replaced it with a simple annual inflationary uplift determined by the preceding September Consumer Price Index (CPI) plus 1%. The new guidance took effect from April 2015 and was intended to apply for 10 years.

Following the general election in May 2015 the Chancellor announced in his Budget Statement made on the 8<sup>th</sup> July 2015 that the new Government intended to abandon the 10 year guidance and instead impose a requirement for local authorities and housing associations to cut rent by 1% for 4 years commencing in April 2016. This policy was subsequently incorporated in the Welfare Reform and Work Act 2016 and will apply to rents for 2017/18.

## **Affordable Rent**

The Phase 1 and 2 new build programmes have delivered a total of 95 affordable homes for rent or shared ownership. These programmes have been part funded by Homes and Communities Agency (HCA) grant which has enabled the conversion of up to 241 homes from social rent to affordable rent as a further contribution to the funding. Affordable rents are set at 80% of the market rent for a similar property in the area and are on average £18 a week higher than the social rent. Suitable properties are converted at re-let and to date a total of 226 homes have been switched. All rented new build homes (69) are let on an affordable rent.

## **Shared Ownership Rent**

Under shared ownership the purchaser buys a share of the home (typically between 40% and 60%) and pays rent to the Council initially set at 2.75% of the remaining unpurchased market value. Each subsequent April the rent payment is increased by the greater of the preceding September Consumer Price Index (CPI) plus 1% or 1%. These terms are specified in the lease agreements between the Council and the purchaser and are not affected by the requirements of the Welfare Reform and Work Act 2016. The September 2016 CPI was 1.0% meaning that the uplift for April 2017 will be 2%. To date we have 22 occupied shared ownership properties.

## **Service Charges**

Service charges are applied to a number of tenancies in respect of specific services relating to either the property (such as cleaning in communal areas) or provided specifically for the tenant (such as assisted garden maintenance). Service charges are applied in addition to the rent charge and are subject to an individual calculation based on recovery of costs incurred in the provision of the service.

## **Financial Implications**

Application of a 1% rent cut will result in the 52 week average social rent falling by 83p to £81.57 per week and the average affordable rent falling by £1.01 to £99.82 per week. The overall impact to the HRA will be a reduction in rent income of £179,100 from 2016/17 to 2017/18. The recommend inflationary increase for shared ownership properties will increase the average weekly rent by 64p to £32.64 (52 week basis).

**This page is intentionally left blank**



Committee and Date

Cabinet  
8 February 2017

## **STATEMENT OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER ON THE ROBUSTNESS OF THE ESTIMATES AND ADEQUACY OF RESERVES 2016-20**

**Responsible Officer** James Walton

Email: james.walton@shropshire.gov.uk

Telephone: (01743) 255011

### **1. Summary**

- 1.1. Under Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003, the Authority's Chief Financial Officer is required to report on the robustness of the estimates made for the purposes of the budget calculations and the adequacy of the proposed reserves.

### **2. Recommendations**

Members are asked to:

- A Approve the recommended level of general balances to support the 2017/18 revenue budget at £13.29m, noting that the projected balance will be above this for 2017/18;
- B Note the projected recommended level of general reserves for the following two years at £16.80m in 2018/19 and £33.68m in 2019/20.
- C. Note that the Council General Fund Balance and/or Financial Strategy Reserve may be amended as required to facilitate any amendments required to the Financial Strategy following receipt of the Final Local Government Financial Settlement.

### **3. Background**

- 3.1. Each year council considers a Statement of the Robustness of Estimates. Budget estimates are estimates of spending and income made at a point in time. This statement about the robustness of estimates cannot give a guaranteed assurance about the budget, but in an objective and systematic manner gives members reasonable assurances that the budget has been based on the best available information and assumptions.
- 3.2. In order to meet the requirements for the robustness of estimates a number of key processes were put into place, including:
  - Review of expenditure and resources for the entire council for next three years to identify the underlying viability of the council's resource envelope when compared to cost.

- Review of existing budgets and focus on key risk areas as part of the budget setting and budget monitoring process. For example, our key risk area in terms of budget size and volatility is Adult Services. Over the last twelve months, key personnel have been gaining a better understanding of cost drivers within the new operating model for this service area. As a result we have a better understanding of the pressures in this area and have used this in the modelling of future costs.
  - Identification of the in-year and the full year impact of any variations compared to budget. This ensures that the underlying budget and any pressure can always be separately identified and arrangements to manage pressures (for example by the use of one-off resources) is undertaken in an open and transparent mechanism, approved by Cabinet.
  - The Financial Strategy and Budget Monitoring Reports are updated and reported to Cabinet on a quarterly basis. In this period of unprecedented uncertainty in terms of Local Government funding and spending pressures, the latest position is always reported transparently even though this position can change significantly from one reporting period to the next.
  - Separation of roles within the Finance Team in setting budget control totals, identifying budget requirement and inputting into the Finance System which is subject to review by Internal Audit as part of the Council's Internal Audit Plan.
  - Review by Finance Staff with Service Managers to understand the achievability, deliverability and timescales for all proposed service redesign.
  - Notwithstanding these arrangements, which are designed to test the budget throughout its various stages of development, considerable reliance is placed on Senior Managers having proper arrangements in place to identify issues, project demand data, performance information and to consider value for money and efficiency.
- 3.3. On an annual basis the Council also considers the level of reserves held, including the General Fund Balance, to assess whether they are adequate. There are two main approaches for deciding the optimum level of the general balances. One method is to set an arbitrary percentage of expenditure, however this generally has little reflection of the potential contingencies that the Council may need to draw on. An alternative, preferable, method is an approach based on a risk assessment of the budget.
- 3.4. This paper sets out the framework for a risk assessment approach. The issues the framework considers include strategic, operational and financial risks that the authority is facing. This includes, for example, changes in external funding or the council's ability to deliver savings; the effectiveness of budget monitoring to identify variances from spending plans and trigger timely remedial action; the availability of other funds to cover costs – for example, from an insurance policy, or from the government under the Bellwin Scheme for emergency financial assistance; and the extent to which contingency is built into individual departmental budgets and the council's overall budget.

#### **4. Risk Assessment**

- 4.1. On an annual basis the Council will undertake a formal review of risks associated with the budget and Financial Strategy and identify balances at appropriate level compared to the risks. The development and introduction of this risk assessment is not intended to replace the Council's existing Risk Registers, rather that they should inform any revision of these Risk Registers.
- 4.2. The Risk Assessment is intended to form part of the onward budgetary control framework and used at budgetary control meetings with service area personnel and reviewed annually by the authority.
- 4.3. Throughout the budget process Members are able to challenge and assess the robustness of budgets and the achievability of savings, income and budget reductions. The key financial risks that remain are:
  - Changes to staffing arrangements through redundancy, restructure or remodelling of services or the overall Council Structure;
  - The delivery of service redesign proposals, savings and income targets and efficiency measures within the required timeframe;
  - Improvements in budgeting and/or associated IT systems, the implementation of which may throw up funding challenges;
  - The impact of changes on a national or regional basis that do not fall within the existing budget process; and
  - Lack of clarity from Central Government on the future funding levels and changes to Local Government powers and financing, plus increased uncertainty re: local resources, which inhibits the ability to calculate future budgets.
  - Inability to set a sustainable budget with the resources available, resulting in services not being delivered or a legal budget not being set from 2017/18 and beyond.
- 4.4. These assumptions and potential changing circumstances will require the forecasts for future years to be reviewed in each financial year leading to more detailed budgets being prepared for the next financial year and for the Medium Term Financial Strategy. Impacts within year are reported to Members within the existing monitoring reports for both revenue and capital.

#### **5. Robustness of Revenue Estimates**

- 5.1. The 2017/18 budget process continues progress in improving the Council's budget preparation, most notably in the process of medium term forecasting due to information and trend data drawn from the monitoring of the budget and associated systems, reported as a minimum to Cabinet on a quarterly basis.

- 5.2. As part of developing the 2017/18 budget, Council Members have had the opportunity to consider available options, implications and impact on outcomes, and these are reflected in the proposed budget.
- 5.3. The development of the 3 year financial strategy has reported on the Council's need for services to be fully funded from sustainable resources over the next five years and the move towards this is demonstrated in the resources and expenditure projections given in Table 1 below. This is reflected in the Council's Business Plan and Financial Strategy, which has identified a funding gap of £36.6 million over the three years to 2019/20.

**Table 1: Gross Resources and Expenditure Projections**

	2017/18 £'000	2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
Projected Resources	558,693	556,000	556,218
Current Projected Expenditure	574,881	579,822	592,815
Funding Gap	<b>16,187</b>	23,822	36,597
Year on Year Funding Gap		<b>7,635</b>	<b>12,775</b>

- 5.4. Savings proposals have been identified for 2017/18 and 2018/19 and even though almost 25% are currently RAG rated red, it is considered that these are achievable and so progress against these proposals will be monitored carefully to consider the impact on the budget strategy.
- 5.5. It should be noted that the Council is still awaiting details of the Final Local Government Settlement and therefore any changes announced to the Provisional Settlement Funding announced may result in further changes to the above projected resources and funding gap. Should this occur, the Section 151 Officer in consultation with the Leader of the Council has requested devolved responsibility to make amendments following the receipt of the Final Settlement and will use either the Council's General Fund Balance and/or Financial Strategy Reserve to fund such late amendments.
- 5.6. To improve the medium term financial planning for the authority it is proposed to undertake mid-term reviews of the medium Term Financial Strategy every three years (with a refresh in intervening years. Annex 1 shows the factors taken into account in developing the draft budget.

## **6. Capital Budget**

- 6.1. The agreed programme is fully funded within the 3 year timescale however this is heavily dependent on the Council generating significant levels of capital receipts. Projects have been costed at current year prices but may be subject to tender process



after inclusion in the programme which may lead to a variance in the final cost. In some areas, the design brief may not be finalised, again giving rise to potential price variance.

- 6.2. The risk of the Council being unable to fund variations outside of the programme is minimal mainly due to phasing of projects. If necessary the Council can choose to freeze parts of the programme throughout the year to ensure spend is kept within the agreed budget.
- 6.3. There are two main risks.
- Firstly, the ability to deliver the capital programme within the agreed timescales. Slippage from 2016/17 is fully funded over the Financial Strategy period but this in itself will increase pressure on the Council to deliver the anticipated 2017/18 programme.
  - Secondly, the draft 3 year 2016-19 programme has an amount set aside for new starts based on the availability of capital receipts. In the continuing, difficult financial climate, these receipts may be lower than expected, which will have to be managed.
- 6.4 The capital programme will be actively managed and reprofiled during the course of the financial year to reflect scheme delivery timescales and revisions to funding agreements for projects. However at the end of the year, slippage within the programme normally occurs which had not previously been anticipated. This will be due to delays in delivery of schemes and the net of underspends and overspends against specific projects. As shown in Table 2 below, in 2015/16 there was slippage of £7.4m which represents 14% of the revised capital programme. Action has already been taken during the course of 2016/17 to reprofile budgets to future years to reflect latest data on project delivery.

**Table 2: Three Year Capital position (£000's)**

	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Capital Programme	+51,543	+55,868	+66,058
Reprofile Budgets	+337	-1,917	-
Revised Capital Programme	+51,880	+53,951	+66,058
Slippage	-7,437	-	-
Actual Capital Programme	+44,443	+53,951	+66,058

- 6.5 The capital programme includes a target for capital receipts to be delivered to ensure the programme is fully funded and removing the necessity for prudential borrowing to be undertaken to meet a funding gap. This target generally decreases during the course of the year to reflect the reprofiled budget, however the full capital receipt target will still be required to fully fund the capital programme. In 2015/16 capital receipts of

£4.2m was generated and in addition to those brought forward from previous years, the level of receipts were over the value required to fund the re-profiled capital programme.

- 6.6 Over the last 2 years (2015/16 and 2016/17) the level of capital receipts have been sufficient for a balance of capital receipts to be carried forward to offset any requirement for funding in the next financial year. This has been managed by natural slippage in the programme which has enabled other sources of funding to be used initially. In 2017/18 the level of capital receipts required is £25.0m and a shortfall of £2.6m currently exists within receipt projections. Whilst every effort will be made to bring this level of resources in to the Council, should there be a delay in the delivery schedule of capital receipts it is anticipated that this will again be controlled through natural and potentially managed slippage in the capital programme.

## **7. The Framework for the General Balance**

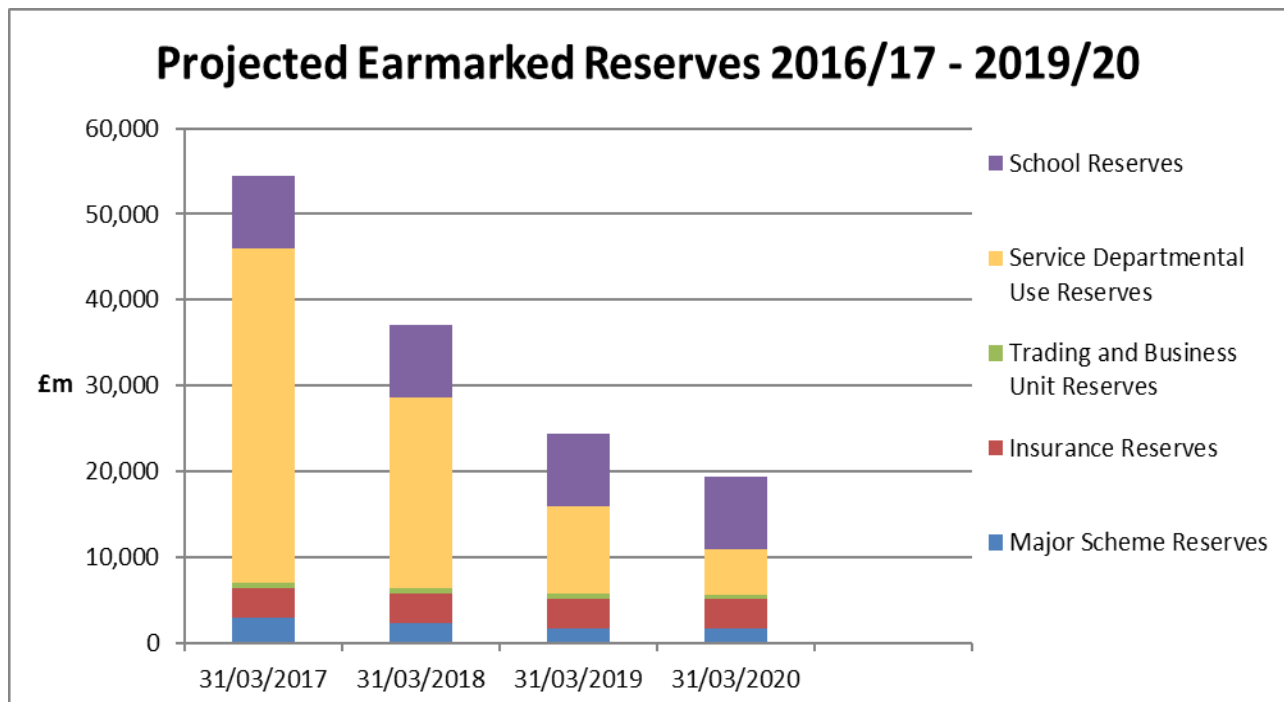
- 7.1 A Framework has been developed to identify areas of risk with an appropriate budget amount, an assessed level of risk (high, medium and low) and a percentage factor which will vary according to the level of risk. This process produces a value from which a risk assessed optimum level of general balance can be created.
- 7.2 There are six main areas that the General Fund Balance is required to cover and the individual risks within these areas have been considered. These risks are detailed, with explanatory text, in Appendix 1, while Appendix 2 provides a summary of the calculation for the general balance.
- 7.3 The risk based assessment of the General Fund Balance was examined in detail by a Task and Finish Group of the Performance Management Scrutiny Committee in 2016, to confirm that the method for calculating the indicative risk based General Fund Balance was a sound basis. It was agreed that this method does cover and appropriately measures the potential financial risks that the Council needs to provide for and so should continue to be used in future years.

## **8. Review of Earmarked Reserves and Provisions**

- 8.1 A review of the earmarked balances held by the Council has also been performed to establish the purpose of the reserves and the likely timescale that these reserves will be utilised.
- 8.2 Earmarked reserves are created to meet known or predicted requirements in the future. There are 5 main categories of earmarked reserves that the Council holds:
- Sums set aside for major schemes, such as capital developments, or to fund major reorganisations
  - Insurance Reserves
  - Reserves of trading and business units
  - Reserves retained for service departmental use
  - School Balances

8.3 The Council held balances of £60.841m in earmarked reserves at 31 March 2016 which includes schools budget balances of £9.206m. During the course of 2016/17 it is anticipated that a net £43.698m will be released from earmarked reserves to fund known commitments, however this will be offset by a contribution of £37.247m to fund the known funding gap in 2017/18 and future years as agreed in the Financial Strategy paper to Cabinet in December 2016. A full breakdown of the earmarked reserves is attached at Appendix 3 with details of the purpose of each reserve.

8.4 A projection has been made on the level of earmarked reserves that will be held over the next 3 years of the financial strategy based on likely timescales of when these balances will be used to fund known commitments, investment in service redesign and help to smooth the impact of savings proposals. Overall a reduction of 61% is anticipated in the earmarked reserves held with the most significant reduction coming within the Financial Strategy Reserve in the next two years, and this is shown in the graph below.



## 9. General Fund Balance

9.1 It is essential in setting a balanced budget that the Council has money available in the event of unexpected spending pressures. The “balances” need to reflect spending experience and risks to which the Council is exposed.

9.2 The revenue monitoring reports have provided members with an updated projection on the General Fund and the projected General Fund Balance is provided below:

	Projection as per Quarter 3 (£'000)
General Fund Balances as at 31 March 2016	18,370
Projected outturn as at Quarter 3	244
Projected General Fund Balance as at 31 March 2017	<b>18,614</b>

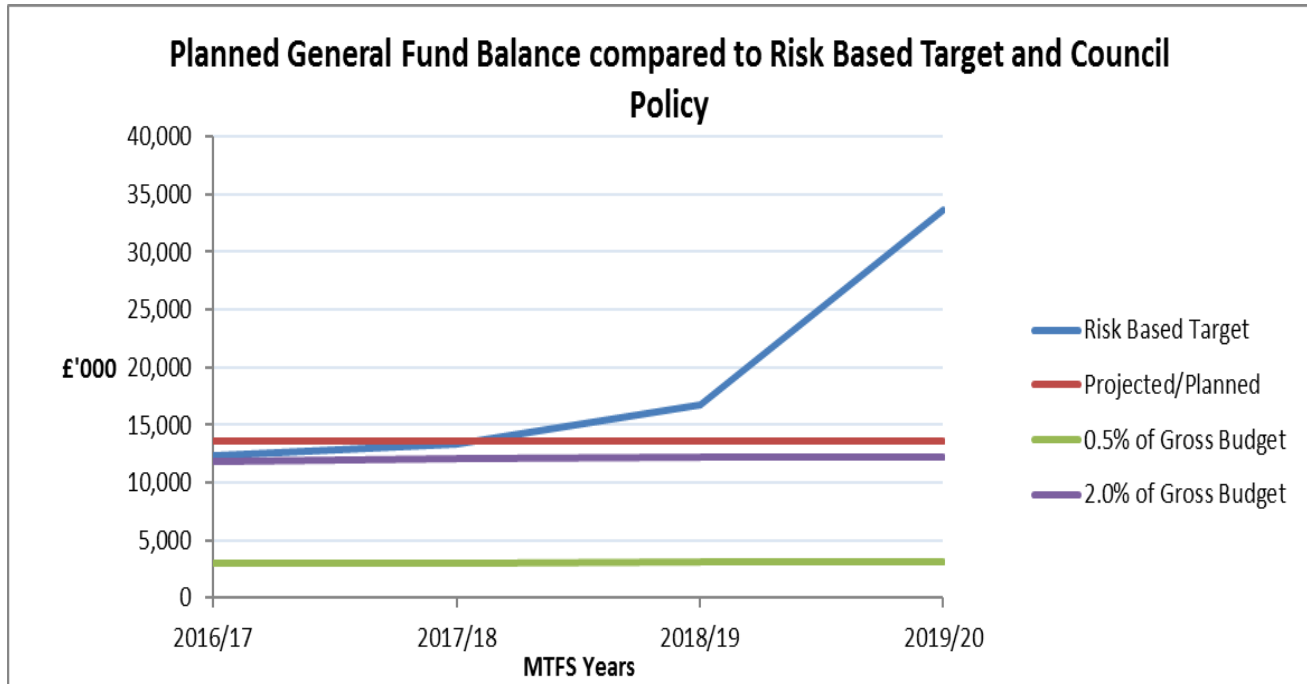
- 9.3 The Financial Strategy recognised that balances need to be increased to the risk assessed level and additional base budget contributions were made over the previous 4 years to increase the balance to its current level. The budget no longer includes any base budget contribution and so the projected level as per the Financial Strategy will now remain at £18.614m. The risk based calculation for the General Fund Balance is significantly higher than this value over the course of the 3 year Financial Strategy as shown below:

**Table 3: Comparison of Risk Based Calculation to Projected General Fund**

	2016/17 £000	2017/18 £000	2018/19 £000	2019/20 £000
Risk assessed level of General Fund Balance	12,325	13,289	16,801	33,683
Projected level of General Fund Balance as per Financial Strategy	18,614	18,614	18,614	18,614

- 9.4 As shown in Table 3, the risk assessed General Fund Balance is lower than the projected level in the current financial year, and the next two years. This reflects the fact that the Council has undertaken a strategy of only pursuing robust and deliverable savings proposals for the next two financial years, and financing the remaining funding gap through the use of one off resources. It is therefore considered appropriate in the short term that £5.000m is released from the General Fund Balance to bring the balance more in line with the risk assessed level. The balance released from the General Fund Balance will then be contributed to the Financial Strategy Earmarked Reserve so that it can be utilised in 2019/20 to help fund the known funding gap in that financial year.
- 9.5 Whilst this revised balance brings the General Fund Balance more in line with the risk assessed balance in the current and next financial year, it should be noted that this will be short of the risk assessed level in 2018/19 and significantly below the required level in 2019/20. This increased risk assessed level in 2019/20 reflects that the funding gap remains at £36.597m and a number of funding sources have not yet been confirmed as part of the multi-year settlement that the Council has signed up to. Whilst it is anticipated that the Council will pursue savings and efficiencies to help reduce this gap, there is a risk that a significant funding gap will still remain that may fall on the General Fund Balance. It should be noted that 2019/20 is the year that the fair funding formula will be implemented and the Council will retain 100% share of business rate income. It is not known at this point whether this will be favourable or present the

Council with a further funding pressure. In light of this combined additional risk in 2019/20, the Council should consider planning for future contributions to the General Fund Balance in order to bring the balance in line with the risk based assessment by 2019/20.



9.5 It can be seen from the graph above that the projected and risk assessed balance is anticipated to be greater than the balance required as per the Council’s current policy of holding between 0.5% and 2% of the Gross Revenue Budget. This policy was adopted by the Council in order to provide a sufficient balance that would cover any potential liabilities, however as the financial position of local authorities has been affected by the uncertainty around Government funding reductions, this has led to the need to hold significantly higher balances than this policy provides for. It therefore seems appropriate that the Council’s policy for holding the General Fund Balance is reviewed and amended accordingly to reflect the more uncertain financial environment that the Council is faced with.

**List of Background Papers (This MUST be completed for all reports, but does not include items containing exempt or confidential information)**

**Cabinet Member (Portfolio Holder)**

Malcolm Pate - Leader

**Local Member/s**

All

**Appendices**

Appendix 1: Analysis of Budget Assumptions and Financial Risks, including the Council's Financial Management Arrangements and Appropriate Mitigation

Appendix 2: Risk Based Calculation of General Fund Balances

Appendix 3: Earmarked Reserves

## Analysis of Budget Assumptions and Financial Risks, including the Council's Financial Management Arrangements and Appropriate Mitigation

Budget Assumption	Explanation of Risk	Financial Standing and Management and Mitigating Action
1. The treatment of inflation	<p>There are two key issues in relation to inflation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There may be some items of expenditure – fuel or energy costs for example - where any estimate of inflation is a 'best guess'. The risk assessment puts a figure to the higher level of inflation that would seem to be unreasonable to include in a budget, but might come to pass.</li> <li>• Information is less accurate for years 2 and 3; the risk assessment covers the higher range.</li> </ul> <p>It is difficult to predict the direction that the wider economy will take and thus the level of inflation required.</p>	<p>Pay – 1% has been provided in the 2017/18 budget to reflect the pay award for staff with 1% thereafter. Funding has also been provided for increments due to be awarded for 2017/18 based on existing staffing levels.</p> <p>Pension contribution rates will increase in 2017/18 for the remainder of the MTFP in addition to an increase in the lump sum element of the contribution. This inflationary increase has been built into the 2017/18 budget.</p> <p>Price inflation has been provided on contractually or quasi-contractually committed budgets at the rate stated in the relevant agreement.</p>
2. Interest rates on borrowing and investment	<p>This issue here are similar to those in 1 above, but for a specific area.</p> <p>The Council's policy of generating capital receipts to prevent new borrowing, and allowing existing borrowing to mature has resulted in a reduction in available cash balances to invest. The level of interest rates on investments has also dropped to record lows resulting in reduced returns on cash balances. In the past it was possible for the Council to lend money and get a better interest rate than it was paying for borrowed money.</p> <p>The Council's borrowing has been undertaken at fixed rates of interest and so the level of interest payable is not considered as a risk to variable rates. However if borrowing should be required, there is a potential risk that any new borrowing may not be secured at similar interest rates to those currently budgeted for.</p>	<p>Interest receivable budgets have been set based on 2016/17 profile of the interest gained on cash balances held. These range from investments for 12 months gaining 1% to short term call accounts which gain only 0.25%.</p> <p>The average interest rate of the total debt portfolio (excl. HRA) is calculated at 5.32% for 2017/18 and this is used for all borrowing costs.</p>
3. Estimates of the level and timing of capital receipts.	<p>The Council has developed an asset management strategy and has a policy of reducing borrowing costs around the capital programme where possible. Therefore the capital programme is dependent on the delivery of capital receipts. The planned receipts estimated to the Council are made more difficult due to reducing market values and problems for potential procurers in obtaining finance.</p>	<p>Capital receipts are monitored monthly in the capital monitoring report and are RAG rated in terms of their anticipated delivery against target.</p>

Budget Assumption	Explanation of Risk	Financial Standing and Management and Mitigating Action
<p>4. The treatment of demand led pressures</p>	<p>There are long standing areas of risk due to volatility, where we budget for demographic changes in future years, but might find the actual is at the higher end resulting in a shortfall, particularly in the short term.</p> <p>Two areas specifically affected by demography are adult social care and children's social care, where we have seen significant budget pressures due to increasing numbers of clients receiving care packages.</p>	<p>Managers review their base budgets including demand led pressures. Services are expected to put forward management and policy actions to manage the additional demand within the relevant legislation either within the relevant budget or reprioritising within their Service budgets. If this is not possible and under-spending management action or policy actions in other Services are not sufficient to cover the additional demand, then reserves may have to be used to address the additional expenditure temporarily.</p> <p>Such an eventuality has been considered in future years' budgets and it is assumed that general fund reserves are restored to an appropriate prudent level over the course of the MTFP.</p> <p>The 2017/18 budget has been based upon specific demand levels identified during budget monitoring in 2016/17 and projections made by Heads of Service of demand levels in future years.</p>
<p>5. The treatment of efficiency savings</p>	<p>The budget includes improvement programmes that will deliver savings; the risk is that they may be delivered at a slower rate.</p> <p>This includes total savings targets of £18m over the next two years projected in the MTFFS which will have risks involved in terms of delivery, and also the delays in delivery. It should also be noted that in the final year of the MTFFS, the Council has a funding gap of £36.6m which will require compensatory savings to be identified.</p>	<p>All Managers have a responsibility to ensure the efficient delivery of services and when efficiency savings are proposed that those savings are both realistic in terms of the level of savings and timing.</p> <p>Should the level and timing of such savings vary due to unforeseen events and under-spending, management action or policy actions within the relevant Service Area and corporately will be implemented where appropriate. Alternatively the General Fund Balance will be utilised as a temporary funding mechanism until the full savings are achieved.</p>
<p>6. The financial risks inherent in any significant new funding partnerships, major outsourcing deals or major capital developments</p>	<p>The Council may decide to establish separate delivery vehicles in order to improve service delivery in the future. Full business cases are required for any services being considered for transfer to an alternative service vehicle.</p>	<p>The sharing of risk is in accordance with the principle of the risks being borne by the party best placed to manage that risk. Inherent risks include any guarantee or variation of service throughput (service volumes). If risks materialise the expectation is that such an eventuality will be considered in future years' budgets.</p> <p>Business cases for any new delivery vehicles will fully investigate any financial risks that the Council may face in the future and the MTFFS updated accordingly.</p>



Budget Assumption	Explanation of Risk	Financial Standing and Management and Mitigating Action
<p>7. The availability of other funds to deal with major contingencies</p>	<p>Were a disaster to occur, we have to have a reserve in place to pick up costs that will fall to the Council.</p> <p>The impact of flooding within the Council area based on present experience is that it is limited to localised pockets.</p> <p>The geographical area covered by the Council has resulted in budget pressures in some years due to extreme weather conditions and additional costs such as snow clearance. Changes to the base budget provision has been made in previous years to help mitigate this, but overspends in previous years have, at times, been in excess of this growth level. In more recent years it has not been necessary to utilise all available funding, but a risk remains.</p> <p>Other disasters such as those relating to ICT could occur on a one off basis.</p>	<p>The level of reserves assumes that management and policy actions will be taken to address major contingencies. Should these be insufficient, the general fund balance may have to be used.</p> <p>An earmarked reserve has been established for Severe Weather however any pressure not covered by this reserve would need to be funded from the general fund balance. A risk based approach in calculating the general fund balance takes into consideration the types of incidents and costs associated and this is reviewed annually.</p> <p>The Council's insurance arrangements are a balance between external insurance premiums and internal funds to "self-insure" some areas. Premiums and self-funds are reactive to external perceptions of the risks faced by the Council which includes both risks that are generic to all organisations and those specific to the authority. Therefore the values of Insurance Reserves are reviewed each year to ensure that the optimum balance is held based on the level of outstanding liabilities.</p> <p>Any major incident or emergency may result in significant costs to the Council. Depending on the incident concerned, the Council may be able to recover such costs through the Bellwin Scheme however the Council would need to cover any expenditure up to the agreed threshold level. This level is fully included within the Council's general fund balance.</p>
<p>8. Impact on council funding of announcements of national changes</p>	<p>Council funding is always subject to change, especially in the current economic climate. However the Business and Financial Strategy takes account of projected changes in the Revenue Support Grant and specific government grants.</p>	<p>The major risk factor included is in relation to the Housing Benefits grants which the Council receives. Changes are planned for welfare benefits which may increase the Council's exposure to costs over and above the grant that is received. This has been factored into the General Fund risk based calculation.</p>

Budget Assumption	Explanation of Risk	Financial Standing and Management and Mitigating Action																					
<p>9. The overall financial standing of the authority (level of, debt outstanding, council tax collection rates etc.)</p>	<p>Changes may mean doing things in a way for which we have no ready evidence and any assumptions made may be wrong. Additionally, the areas of change will alter over time.</p> <p>An allowance for budget pressures has been built in to accommodate any corrective action that needs to be taken if the assumptions about changes in service delivery should change.</p> <p>In the current economic downturn the risk of collecting all income due to the Council is enhanced, which includes all sundry debt, and charges relating to Council Tax and Business Rates. Any such pressure identified should be evaluated and provided for.</p> <p>Income from fees and charges is also vulnerable to change based on the current economic climate. This is likely to continue and is adjusted for within the Financial Strategy, but is subject to short term negative variations from year to year.</p>	<p>The level of aged debt within the sundry debtors figure is monitored reported to management regularly so that the appropriate action may be taken. Bad debt provisions are maintained to protect the budget against any such pressures, but should these not be sufficient, the general fund would be used.</p> <p>The assumed Council Tax collection rate for 2017/18 onwards is 98.2% and is judged to be achievable based on previous experience. Legislation states that any Collection Fund surplus/deficit be corrected through the Council Tax in the next year. The surplus is distributed in 2017/18.</p> <p>An income review is produced for Cabinet covering income from fees and charges. This review considers the level of income as monitored in the quarterly revenue monitors to Cabinet, and considers the impact of increases in charges, or the freezing of charges on the 2017/18 budget.</p>																					
<p>10. The authority's track record in budget and financial management.</p>	<p>Any overspend realised in a financial year would result in the use of the general fund balance. The Council has identified that general fund balances need to be in place in order to protect the Council against specific financial risks, and so any general overspend due to weaknesses in budget management, undermine any planned action being taken on the General Fund Balance.</p> <p>Financial management needs to be considered across all service areas of the Council. If a particular service area is unable to manage a particular overspend pressure, this may present a need to use general fund balance in the current financial year. Also this may have implications on future level of balances if no action is taken to reduce the spending pressure for the service area in future years or offset by compensating savings.</p>	<p>The Council's recent track record in budget and financial management 2012 to 2017 shows potential variations from a £0.3m overspend to a £2.8m underspend (a range of £3m).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Financial Year</th> <th>(£'000)</th> <th>Underspend/ Overspend</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2012/13</td> <td>284</td> <td>Over</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2013/14</td> <td>(390)</td> <td>Under</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2014/15</td> <td>(300)</td> <td>Under</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2015/16</td> <td>(2,816)</td> <td>Under</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2016/17*</td> <td>(244)</td> <td>Under</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total 2012 to 2017</td> <td></td> <td>Under</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* As projected at Quarter 3 monitoring</p> <p>This has been achieved by considerable management and policy actions to ensure spending is in line with the budget each year.</p> <p>Ultimately, financial performance relies on all budget holders actively managing their budgets and complying with financial regulations, including not committing expenditure if there is no budget provision</p>	Financial Year	(£'000)	Underspend/ Overspend	2012/13	284	Over	2013/14	(390)	Under	2014/15	(300)	Under	2015/16	(2,816)	Under	2016/17*	(244)	Under	Total 2012 to 2017		Under
Financial Year	(£'000)	Underspend/ Overspend																					
2012/13	284	Over																					
2013/14	(390)	Under																					
2014/15	(300)	Under																					
2015/16	(2,816)	Under																					
2016/17*	(244)	Under																					
Total 2012 to 2017		Under																					

**Appendix 1**

<b>Budget Assumption</b>	<b>Explanation of Risk</b>	<b>Financial Standing and Management and Mitigating Action</b>
		<p>available.</p> <p>The most recent three years outturn (estimated outturn for 2016/17) position suggests that variances are underspends.</p> <p>The authority needs to continually improve its ability to manage in-year budget pressures. The following steps are already in place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accuracy of projections has improved over the year, but further work is required, particularly in light of redesign work being undertaken.</li> <li>• The monitoring system continues to be improved in terms of accuracy, the frequency of reporting and the challenge process.</li> </ul> <p>Collaborative Planning budget monitoring tool is now used within the Council to improve the financial information provided and the consistency of financial reports produced.</p> <p>The Council's virement and carry forward rules are clear and detailed in the Constitution.</p>

Risk Based Calculation of General Fund Balances

Calculation of Risk Assessed General Fund Balance

2016/17					2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
Budget/ Value	Risk Level	Risk Assessed General Fund	Budget Assumption	Area of Risk	Budget/ Value	Risk Level	Risk Assessed General Fund	Budget/ Value	Risk Level	Risk Assessed General Fund	Budget/ Value	Risk Level	Risk Assessed General Fund
£000		£000			£000		£000	£000		£000	£000		£000
<b>Treatment of inflation and interest rates</b>													
93,328	0.25%	233	Inflation	Salaries	92,348	0.25%	231	92,356	0.25%	231	92,380	0.25%	231
20,238	2.00%	405		Premises	20,026	2.00%	401	20,027	2.00%	401	20,032	2.00%	401
29,735	1.00%	297		Transport	29,423	1.00%	294	29,425	1.00%	294	29,433	1.00%	294
56,298	0.25%	141		Supplies & Services	55,707	0.25%	139	55,711	0.25%	139	55,726	0.25%	139
165,916	0.25%	415		Third Party Payments	164,174	0.25%	410	164,188	0.25%	410	164,230	0.25%	411
71,304	0.25%	178		Transfer Payments	70,555	0.25%	176	70,561	0.25%	176	70,579	0.25%	176
<b>1,669</b>			<b>Total Inflation</b>		<b>1,652</b>			<b>1,652</b>			<b>1,652</b>		
<b>Interest rates</b>													
268,368	0.00%	0	Interest rates	Existing Borrowing	262,368	0.00%	0	256,368	0.00%	0	252,368	0.00%	0
0	0.00%	0		New Borrowing	47,000	0.00%	0	47,000	3.10%	1,457	60,000	3.10%	1,860
6,400	1.00%	64		PWL	6,000	1.00%	60	4,000	1.00%	40	4,000	1.00%	40
134,806	0.50%	674		Investment	134,806	0.50%	674	134,806	0.50%	674	134,806	0.50%	674
<b>738</b>			<b>Total Interest Rates</b>		<b>734</b>			<b>2,171</b>			<b>2,574</b>		
<b>Level and timing of capital receipts</b>													
-16,989	0.00%	0	Capital Receipts	Land Sales	-11,868	0.00%	0	3,406	5.00%	170	845	5.00%	42
4,642	0.00%	0		Required for new Powers to use for Revenue	13,342	0.00%	0	13,342	3.10%	414	13,342	3.10%	414
<b>0</b>			<b>Total Capital Receipts</b>		<b>0</b>			<b>584</b>			<b>456</b>		
<b>Treatment of demand led pressures</b>													
113,541	0.00%	0	Demand Led Pressures	Adult Social Care	113,987	1.00%	1,140	120,690	1.00%	1,207	127,931	1.00%	1,279
16,426	5.00%	821		Childrens Social Care	16,704	2.00%	334	17,000	2.00%	340	17,316	2.00%	346
517	100.00%	517		IT Licensing	517	100.00%	517	517	100.00%	517	517	100.00%	517
<b>1,338</b>			<b>Total Demand Led Pressures</b>		<b>1,991</b>			<b>2,064</b>			<b>2,143</b>		
<b>Treatment of planned efficiency savings/productivity gains</b>													
31,526	0.83%	262	Efficiency Savings	16/17 non achievement of savings	31,526	0.00%	0	31,526	0.00%	0	31,526	0.00%	0
31,526	3.25%	1,025		16/17 slippage of savings	31,526	0.00%	0	31,526	0.00%	0	31,526	0.00%	0
0	0.00%	0		17/18 non achievement of savings	15,026	1.00%	150	15,026	0.00%	0	15,026	0.00%	0
0	0.00%	0		17/18 slippage of savings	15,026	3.00%	451	15,026	0.00%	0	15,026	0.00%	0
0	0.00%	0		18/19 non achievement of savings	0	0.00%	0	3,623	1.00%	36	3,623	0.00%	0
0	0.00%	0		18/19 slippage of savings	0	0.00%	0	3,623	3.00%	109	3,623	0.00%	0
0	0.00%	0		19/20 funding gap requiring savings	0	0.00%	0	0	0.00%	0	7,092	50.00%	3,546
<b>1,286</b>			<b>Total Efficiency Savings</b>		<b>601</b>			<b>145</b>			<b>3,546</b>		
<b>Availability of reserves, government grants and other funds to deal with major contingencies and the adequacy of provisions</b>													
3,929	24.00%	943	Insurance and	Provision	3,929	24.00%	943	3,929	24.00%	943	3,929	24.00%	943
3,411	24.00%	819	Emergency	Reserve	3,411	24.00%	819	3,411	24.00%	819	3,411	24.00%	819
500	Quantum	500	Planning	ICT Disaster	500	Quantum	500	500	Quantum	500	500	Quantum	500
500	Quantum	500		Other Incident	500	Quantum	500	500	Quantum	500	500	Quantum	500
458	Quantum	458		Bellwin	458	Quantum	458	458	Quantum	458	458	Quantum	458
2,058	20.00%	412		Severe Weather	2,058	20.00%	412	2,058	20.00%	412	2,058	20.00%	412
<b>3,631</b>			<b>Total Insurance and Emergency Planning</b>		<b>3,631</b>			<b>3,631</b>			<b>3,631</b>		
<b>Funding Changes</b>													
2,547	0.00%	0	Funding Changes	ESG	2,429	0.00%	0	2,429	77.00%	1,870	2,429	77.00%	1,870
16,476	0.00%	0		Other Government Settlement Changes	15,302	5.00%	765	14,280	5.00%	714	13,784	100.00%	13,784
69,978	0.25%	175		Housing Benefits	69,978	0.25%	175	69,978	0.25%	175	69,978	0.25%	175
1,100	50.00%	550		Academy School transfer leaving deficit budget	880	50.00%	440	880	50.00%	440	880	50.00%	440
<b>725</b>			<b>Total Funding Changes</b>		<b>1,380</b>			<b>3,199</b>			<b>16,269</b>		
<b>General Financial Climate</b>													
5,248	5.00%	262	General Financial Climate	Debt Collection	5,248	10.00%	525	5,248	10.00%	525	5,248	10.00%	525
127,069	0.50%	635		Council Tax	134,221	0.50%	671	141,775	0.50%	709	149,756	0.50%	749
38,747	1.00%	387		Business Rates	40,320	1.00%	403	43,339	1.00%	433	44,123	1.00%	441
31,450	2.00%	629		Discretionary Income	33,546	2.00%	671	33,546	2.00%	671	33,546	2.00%	671
<b>1,914</b>			<b>Total General Financial Climate</b>		<b>2,270</b>			<b>2,338</b>			<b>2,386</b>		
<b>Additional Budget Pressures</b>													
204,527	0.50%	1,023	<b>Additional Budget Pressures</b>		206,073	0.50%	1,030	203,377	0.50%	1,017	205,289	0.50%	1,026
<b>12,325</b>			<b>TOTAL RISK ASSESSED GENERAL FUND</b>		<b>13,289</b>			<b>16,801</b>			<b>33,683</b>		

## Earmarked Reserves

Reserves	Balance Brought Forward (£'000)	2016/17 Anticipated Movement (£'000)	Balance Carried Forward (£'000)
<b>Sums set aside for major schemes, such as capital developments, or to fund major reorganisations</b>			
Redundancy	6,973	-6,973	0
Revenue Commitments for Future Capital Expenditure	646	0	646
Development Reserve	6,175	-5,115	1,059
Invest to save Reserve	0	990	990
University	244	-46	199
	<b>14,037</b>	<b>-11,143</b>	<b>2,894</b>
<b>Insurance Reserves</b>			
Fire Liability	2,434	0	2,434
Motor Insurance	977	0	977
	<b>3,411</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,411</b>
<b>Reserves of trading and business units</b>			
Shire Catering and Cleaning Efficiency	607	0	607
	<b>607</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>607</b>
<b>Reserves retained for service departmental use</b>			
Care Act Reserve	500	-500	0
Economic Development Workshops Major Maintenance	380	-220	160
External Fund Reserve	0	471	471
Financial Strategy Reserve	9,805	18,296	28,101
Highways Development & Innovation Fund	492	90	582
Major Planning Inquiries	504	-504	0
New Homes Bonus	5,547	-1,638	3,909
Planning Reserve	1,147	-1,147	0
Public Health Reserve	2,152	-2,152	0
Repairs & Maintenance Reserve	1,421	0	1,421
Resources Efficiency	3,662	-3,400	262
Revenue Commitments from Unringfenced Revenue Grants	3,763	-1,985	1,778
Severe Weather	3,151	-1,100	2,051
Shropshire Waste Partnership (Smoothing)	389	-389	0
Theatre Severn R&M	29	-29	0
TMO Vehicle Replacement	638	-338	300
	<b>33,579</b>	<b>5,455</b>	<b>39,035</b>
<b>School Balances</b>			
Balances held by schools under a scheme of delegation	7,173	-764	6,409
Education – Staff Sickness Insurance	187	0	187
Education – Theft Insurance	98	0	98
Schools Building Maintenance Insurance	1,749	0	1,749
	<b>9,206</b>	<b>-764</b>	<b>8,442</b>
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>60,841</b>	<b>-6,452</b>	<b>54,389</b>

**This page is intentionally left blank**